KiCS2

The Kiel Curry System (Version 2)

User Manual

Version 0.2.4 of 2013-03-19

Michael Hanus¹ [editor]

Additional Contributors:

Bernd Braßel² Björn Peemöller³ Fabian Reck⁴

- (1) University of Kiel, Germany, mh@informatik.uni-kiel.de
- (2) University of Kiel, Germany, bbr@informatik.uni-kiel.de
- (3) University of Kiel, Germany, bjp@informatik.uni-kiel.de
- (4) University of Kiel, Germany, fre@informatik.uni-kiel.de

Contents

Pretace						
1	Overview of KiCS2					
	1.1	Installation	5			
	1.2	General Use	5			
	1.3	Restrictions	5			
	1.4	Modules in KiCS2	6			
2	Using the Interactive Environment of KiCS2					
	2.1	Invoking KiCS2	8			
	2.2	Command of KiCS2	8			
	2.3	Options of KiCS2	10			
	2.4	Source-File Options	13			
	2.5	Command Line Editing	13			
	2.6	Customization	14			
	2.7	Emacs Interface	14			
3	Extensions 15					
	3.1	Recursive Variable Bindings	15			
	3.2	Functional Patterns	15			
	3.3	Order of Pattern Matching	16			
	3.4	Records	17			
		3.4.1 Record Type Declaration	17			
		3.4.2 Record Construction	18			
		3.4.3 Field Selection	18			
		3.4.4 Field Update	18			
		3.4.5 Records in Pattern Matching	19			
		3.4.6 Export of Records	19			
		3.4.7 Restrictions in the Usage of Records	20			
4	Cui	rryDoc: A Documentation Generator for Curry Programs	2 1			
5	Cui	rryBrowser: A Tool for Analyzing and Browsing Curry Programs	24			
6	Cui	rryTest: A Tool for Testing Curry Programs	26			
7	ER	D2Curry: A Tool to Generate Programs from ER Specifications	28			
8	Tec	chnical Problems	29			
Bi	iblios	graphy	30			

A	Libr	raries of the KiCS2 Distribution 32
	A.1	AbstractCurry and FlatCurry: Meta-Programming in Curry
	A.2	General Libraries
		A.2.1 Library AllSolutions
		A.2.2 Library Assertion
		A.2.3 Library Char
		A.2.4 Library Combinatorial
		A.2.5 Library Constraint
		A.2.6 Library CSV
		A.2.7 Library Directory
		A.2.8 Library FileGoodies
		A.2.9 Library Float
		A.2.10 Library Global
		A.2.11 Library GUI
		A.2.12 Library Integer
		A.2.13 Library IO
		A.2.14 Library IOExts
		A.2.15 Library JavaScript
		A.2.16 Library KeyDatabaseSQLite
		A.2.17 Library List
		A.2.18 Library Maybe
		A.2.19 Library NamedSocket
		A.2.20 Library Parser
		A.2.21 Library Pretty
		A.2.22 Library Profile
		A.2.23 Library PropertyFile
		A.2.24 Library Read
		A.2.25 Library ReadNumeric
		A.2.26 Library ReadShowTerm
		A.2.27 Library SetFunctions
		A.2.28 Library SearchTree
		A.2.29 Library Socket
		A.2.30 Library System
		A.2.31 Library Time
		A.2.32 Library Unsafe
	A.3	Data Structures and Algorithms
	11.0	A.3.1 Library Array
		A.3.2 Library Dequeue
		A.3.3 Library FiniteMap
		A.3.4 Library GraphInductive
		A.3.5 Library Random
		A.3.6 Library RedBlackTree
		A.3.7 Library SetRBT
		A.3.8 Library Sort
		TION DIDICITY DOLD

In	Index					
D	Ext	ernal Operations	188			
\mathbf{C}	Aux	xiliary Files	187			
	В.3	Headers	. 186			
	B.2	Lists and Block Formatting				
	B.1					
В		rkdown Syntax	183			
ъ	N / L		109			
		A.5.11 Library PrettyAbstract	. 181			
		A.5.10 Library FlexRigid	. 180			
		A.5.9 Library FlatCurryXML				
		A.5.8 Library FlatCurryShow				
		A.5.7 Library FlatCurryRead				
		A.5.6 Library FlatCurryGoodies				
		A.5.5 Library FlatCurry				
		A.5.4 Library CurryStringClassifier				
		A.5.3 Library CompactFlatCurry				
		A.5.2 Library AbstractCurryPrinter				
	л.0	A.5.1 Library AbstractCurry				
	A.5	Libraries for Meta-Programming				
		A.4.9 Library XmlConv				
		A.4.7 Library URL				
		A.4.6 Library WUI				
		A.4.5 Library Markdown				
		A.4.4 Library Mail				
		A.4.3 Library HtmlParser				
		A.4.2 Library HTML				
		A.4.1 Library CategorizedHtmlList				
	A.4	Libraries for Web Applications				
		A.3.10 Library Traversal	. 115			
		A.3.9 Library TableRBT	. 114			

Preface

This document describes KiCS2 (**Kiel Curry System Version 2**), an implementation of the multiparadigm language Curry [6, 14] that is based on compiling Curry programs into Haskell programs. Curry is a universal programming language aiming at the amalgamation of the most important declarative programming paradigms, namely functional programming and logic programming. Curry combines in a seamless way features from functional programming (nested expressions, lazy evaluation, higher-order functions), logic programming (logical variables, partial data structures, built-in search), and concurrent programming (concurrent evaluation of constraints with synchronization on logical variables). The current KiCS2 implementation does not support concurrent constraints. Alternatively, one can write distributed applications by the use of sockets that can be registered and accessed with symbolic names. Moreover, KiCS2 also supports the high-level implementation of graphical user interfaces and web services (as described in more detail in [7, 8, 9, 12]).

We assume familiarity with the ideas and features of Curry as described in the Curry language definition [15]. Therefore, this document only explains the use of the different components of KiCS2 and the differences and restrictions of KiCS2 (see Section 1.3) compared with the language Curry (Version 0.8.3). The basic ideas of the implementation of KiCS2 can be found in [5, 4].

Acknowledgements

This work has been supported in part by the DFG grants Ha 2457/5-1 and Ha 2457/5-2.

1 Overview of KiCS2

1.1 Installation

This version of KiCS2 has been developed and tested on Linux systems. In principle, it should be also executable on other platforms on which a Haskell implementation (Glasgow Haskell Compiler and Cabal) exists, like in many Linux distributions, Sun Solaris, or Mac OS X systems.

Installation instructions for KiCS2 can be found in the file INSTALL.txt stored in the KiCS2 installation directory. Note that there are two possibilities to install KiCS2:

Global installation: KiCS2 is installed in some global system directory where users have no write permission. In this case, some options for experimenting with KiCS2 (like supply or ghc, see below) are not available (since they require the recompilation of parts of the installed system).

Local installation: KiCS2 is installed in some local user directory where the user has write permission and the option GLOBALINSTALL in the Makefile of the KiCS2 installation is set as follows:

```
GLOBALINSTALL=no
```

In this case, all options of KiCS2 are available.

In the following, kics2home denotes the installation directory of the KiCS2 installation.

1.2 General Use

All executables required to use the different components of KiCS2 are stored in the directory kics2home/bin. You should add this directory to your path (e.g., by the bash command "export PATH=kics2home/bin:\$PATH").

The source code of the Curry program must be stored in a file with the suffix ".curry", e.g., prog.curry. Literate programs must be stored in files with the extension ".lcurry".

Since the translation of Curry programs with KiCS2 creates some auxiliary files (see Section C for details), you need write permission in the directory where you have stored your Curry programs. Moreover, the current implementation also recompiles system libraries according to the setting of some options. Therefore, the KiCS2 system should be locally installed in your user account. The auxiliary files for all Curry programs in the current directory can be deleted by the command

```
cleancurry
```

(this is a shell script stored in the bin directory of the KiCS2 installation, see above). The command

```
cleancurry -r
```

also deletes the auxiliary files in all subdirectories.

1.3 Restrictions

There are a few minor restrictions on Curry programs when they are processed with KiCS2:

- Singleton pattern variables, i.e., variables that occur only once in a rule, should be denoted as an anonymous variable "_", otherwise the parser will print a warning since this is a typical source of programming errors.
- KiCS2 translates all *local declarations* into global functions with additional arguments ("lambda lifting", see Appendix D of the Curry language report). Thus, in the various run-time systems, the definition of functions with local declarations look different from their original definition (in order to see the result of this transformation, you can use the Curry-Browser, see Section 5).
- Tabulator stops instead of blank spaces in source files are interpreted as stops at columns 9, 17, 25, 33, and so on. In general, tabulator stops should be avoided in source programs.
- Encapsulated search: In order to allow the integration of non-deterministic computations in programs performing I/O at the top-level, KiCS2 provides the libraries AllSolutions (Section A.2.1) and SearchTree (Section A.2.28) where one can defined search operators and various search strategies. The general definition of encapsulated search of the Curry report [13] is not supported.
- Concurrent computations based on the suspension of expressions containing free variables are not yet supported. KiCS2 supports *value generators* for free variables so that a free variable is instantiated when its value is demanded. For instance, the initial expression

```
x == True where x free
```

is non-deterministically evaluated to False and True by instantiating x to False and True, respectively. Thus, a computation is never suspended due to free variables. This behavior also applies to free variables of primitive types like integers. For instance, the initial expression

```
x*y=:=1 where x,y free
```

is non-deterministically evaluated to the two solutions

```
{x = -1, y = -1} Success {x = 1, y = 1} Success
```

- Unification is performed without an occur check.
- There is currently no general connection to external constraint solvers.

1.4 Modules in KiCS2

The current implementation of KiCS2 supports only flat module names, i.e., the notation Dir.Mod.f is not supported. In order to allow the structuring of modules in different directories, KiCS2 searches for imported modules in various directories. By default, imported modules are searched in the directory of the main program and the system module directories "kics2home/lib" and "kics2home/lib/meta". This search path can be extended by setting the environment variable CURRYPATH (which can be also set in a KiCS2 session by the option ":set path", see below) to a list of directory names separated by colons (":"). In addition, a local standard search path can be

defined in the ".kics2rc" file (see Section 2.6). Thus, modules to be loaded are searched in the following directories (in this order, i.e., the first occurrence of a module file in this search path is imported):

- 1. Current working directory (".") or directory prefix of the main module (e.g., directory "/home/joe/curryprogs" if one loads the Curry program "/home/joe/curryprogs/main").
- 2. The directories enumerated in the environment variable CURRYPATH.
- 3. The directories enumerated in the ".kics2rc" variable "libraries".
- 4. The directories "kics2home/lib" and "kics2home/lib/meta".

Note that the standard prelude (kics2home/lib/Prelude.curry) will be always implicitly imported to all modules if a module does not contain an explicit import declaration for the module Prelude.

2 Using the Interactive Environment of KiCS2

This section describes the interactive environment KiCS2 that supports the development of applications written in Curry. The implementation of KiCS2 contains also a separate compiler which is automatically invoked by the interactive environment.

2.1 Invoking KiCS2

To start KiCS2, execute the command "kics2" (this is a shell script stored in kics2home/bin where kics2home is the installation directory of KiCS2). When the system is ready (i.e., when the prompt "Prelude>" occurs), the prelude (kics2home/lib/Prelude.curry) is already loaded, i.e., all definitions in the prelude are accessible. Now you can type various commands (see next section) or an expression to be evaluated.

One can also invoke KiCS2 with parameters. These parameters are usual a sequence of commands (see next section) that are executed before the user interaction starts. For instance, the invocation

```
kics2 :load Mod :add List
```

starts KiCS2, loads the main module Mod, and adds the additional module List. The invocation

```
kics2 :load Mod :eval config
```

starts KiCS2, loads the main module Mod, and evaluates the operation config before the user interaction starts. As a final example, the invocation

```
kics2 :load Mod :save :quit
```

starts KiCS2, loads the main module Mod, creates an executable, and terminates KiCS2. This invocation could be useful in "make" files for systems implemented in Curry.

2.2 Command of KiCS2

The **most important commands** of KiCS2 are (it is sufficient to type a unique prefix of a command if it is unique, e.g., one can type ":r" instead of ":reload"):

:help | Show a list of all available commands.

:load *prog* Compile and load the program stored in *prog*.curry together with all its imported modules.

:reload | Recompile all currently loaded modules.

[add m] Add module m to the set of currently loaded modules so that its exported entities are available in the top-level environment.

expr Evaluate the expression expr to normal form and show the computed results. In the default mode, all results of non-deterministic computations are printed. One can also print first one result and the next result only if the user requests it. This behavior can be set by the option interactive (see below).

Free variables in initial expressions must be declared as in Curry programs. In order to see the results of their bindings, they must be introduced by a "where...free" declaration. For instance, one can write

```
xs++ys = := [1,2] where xs,ys free
```

in order to obtain the following three possible bindings:

```
\{xs = [], ys = [1,2]\} Success \{xs = [1], ys = [2]\} Success \{xs = [1,2], ys = []\} Success
```

Without these declarations, an error is reported in order to avoid the unintended introduction of free variables in initial expressions by typos.

If the free variables in the initial goal are of a polymorphic type, as in the expression

```
xs++ys=:=[z] where xs,ys,z free
```

they are specialized to the type "()" (since the current implementation of KiCS2 does not support computations with polymorphic logic variables).

:eval expr Same as expr. This command might be useful when putting commands as arguments when invoking kics2.

:quit Exit the system.

There are also a number of **further commands** that are often useful:

:type expr Show the type of the expression expr.

:programs Show the list of all Curry programs that are available in the load path.

:cd dir | Change the current working directory to dir.

:edit Load the source code of the current main module into a text editor. If the variable editcommand is set in the configuration file ".kics2rc" (see Section 2.6), its value is used as an editor command, otherwise the environment variable "EDITOR" is used as the editor program.

:edit file Load file file into a text editor which is defined as in the command ":edit".

show Show the source text of the currently loaded Curry program. If the variable showcommand is set in the configuration file ".kics2rc" (see Section 2.6), its value is used as a command to show the source text, otherwise the "cat" is used.

:show m | Show the source text of module m which must be accessible via the current load path.

¹Currently, bindings are only printed if the initial expression is not an I/O action (i.e., not of type "IO...") and there are not more than ten free variables in the initial expression.

 $[source \ f]$ Show the source code of function f (which must be visible in the currently loaded module) in a separate window.

:source m.f | Show the source code of function f defined in module m in a separate window.

:browse Start the CurryBrowser to analyze the currently loaded module together with all its imported modules (see Section 5 for more details).

:interface Show the interface of the currently loaded module, i.e., show the names of all imported modules, the fixity declarations of all exported operators, the exported datatypes declarations and the types of all exported functions.

:interface m Similar to ":interface" but shows the interface of the module m which must be in the load path of KiCS2.

<u>:usedimports</u> Show all calls to imported functions in the currently loaded module. This might be useful to see which import declarations are really necessary.

set option Set or turn on/off a specific option of the KiCS2 environment (see 2.3 for a description of all options). Options are turned on by the prefix "+" and off by the prefix "-". Options that can only be set (e.g., path) must not contain a prefix.

:set | Show a help text on the possible options together with the current values of all options.

:save Save the currently loaded program as an executable evaluating the main expression "main".

The executable is stored in the file Mod if Mod is the name of the currently loaded main module.

:save expr Similar as ":save" but the expression expr (typically: a call to the main function) will be evaluated by the executable.

:fork expr The expression expr, which is typically of type "IO ()", is evaluated in an independent process which runs in parallel to the current KiCS2 process. All output and error messages from this new process are suppressed. This command is useful to test distributed Curry programs where one can start a new server process by this command. The new process will be terminated when the evaluation of the expression expr is finished.

:! cmd | Shell escape: execute cmd in a Unix shell.

2.3 Options of KiCS2

The following options (which can be set by the command ":set") are currently supported:

path path Set the additional search path for loading modules to path. Note that this search path is only used for loading modules inside this invocation of KiCS2.

prdfs Set the search mode to evaluate non-deterministic expressions to primitive depth-first search (which is usually the fastest method to print all non-deterministic values).

dfs Set the search mode to evaluate non-deterministic expressions to depth-first search. Usually, all non-deterministic values are printed with a depth-first strategy, but one can also print only the first value or all values by interactively requesting them (see below for these options).

- bfs Similarly to dfs but use a breadth-first search strategy to compute and print the values of the given expression.
- ids Similarly to dfs but use an iterative-deepening strategy to compute and print the values of the initial expression. The initial depth bound is 100 and the depth-bound is doubled after each iteration.
- ids n Similarly to ids but use an initial depth bound of n.
- par Similarly to dfs but use a parallel search strategy to compute and print the values of the initial expression. The system chooses an appropriate number of threads according the current number of available processors.
- $[par \ n]$ Similarly to par but use n parallel threads.
- choices n Show the internal choice structure (according to the implementation described in [5]) resulting from the complete evaluation of the main expression in a tree-like structure. This mode is only useful for debugging or understanding the implementation of non-deterministic evaluations used in KiCS2. If the optional argument n is provided, the tree is shown up to depth n.
- supply i (not available in global installations, see Section 1.1) Use implementation i as the identifier supply for choice structures (see [5] for a detailed explanation). Currently, the following values for i are supported:
 - integer: Use unbounded integers as choice identifiers. This implementation is described in [5].
 - ghc: Use a more sophisticated implementation of choice identifiers (based on the ideas described in [2]) provided by the Glasgow Haskell Compiler.
 - pureio: Use IO references (i.e., memory cells) for choice identifiers. This is the most efficient implementation for top-level depth-first search but cannot be used for more sophisticated search methods like encapsulated search.
 - ioref (default): Use a mixture of ghc and pureio. IO references are used for top-level depth-first search and ghc identifiers are used for encapsulated search methods.
- vn Set the verbosity level to $var{n}$. The following values are allowed for $var{n}$:
 - n=0: Do not show any messages (except for errors).
 - n=1: Show only messages of the front-end, like loading of modules.
 - n=2: Show also messages of the back end, like compilation messages from the Haskell compiler.
 - n=3: Show also intermediate messages and commands of the compilation process.
 - n=4: Show also all intermediate results of the compilation process.
- +/-interactive Turn on/off the interactive mode. In the interactive mode, the next non-deterministic value is only computed when the user requests it. Thus, one has also the possibility to terminate the enumeration of all values after having seen some values.

+/-first Turn on/off the first-only mode. In the first-only mode, only the first value of the main expression is printed (instead of all values).

+/-optimize | Turn on/off the optimization of the target program.

+/-bindings Turn on/off the binding mode. If the binding mode is on (default), then the bindings of the free variables of the initial expression are printed together with the result of the expression.

+/-time Turn on/off the time mode. If the time mode is on, the cpu time and the elapsed time of the computation is always printed together with the result of an evaluation.

+/-ghci Turn on/off the ghci mode. In the ghci mode, the initial goal is send to the interactive version of the Glasgow Haskell Compiler. This might result in a slower execution but in a faster startup time since the linker to create the main executable is not used.

cmp opts Define additional options passed to the KiCS2 compiler. For instance, setting the option

```
:set cmp -0 0
```

has the effect that all optimizations performed by the KiCS2 compiler are turned off.

ghc opts Define additional options passed to the Glasgow Haskell Compiler (GHC) when the generated Haskell programs are compiled. One has to be careful when using such options. For instance, in a global installation of KiCS2 (see Section 1.1), libraries are pre-compiled so that inconsistencies might occur if compilation options might be changed.

It is safe to pass specific GHC linking options. For instance, to enforce the static linking of libraries in order to generate an executable (see command ":save") that can be executed in another environment, one could set the options

```
:set ghc -static -optl-static -optl-pthread
```

Other options are useful for experimental purposes, but those should be used only in local installations (see Section 1.1) to avoid inconsistent target codes for different libraries. For instance, setting the option

```
:set ghc -DDISABLE_CS
```

has the effect that the constraint store used to enable an efficient access to complex bindings is disabled. Similarly,

```
:set ghc -DSTRICT_VAL_BIND
```

has the effect that expressions in a unification constraint (=:=) are always fully evaluated (instead of the evaluation to a head normal form only) before unifying both sides. Since these options influence the compilation of the run-time system, one should also enforce the recompilation of Haskell programs by the GHC option "-fforce-recomp", e.g., one should set

```
:set ghc -DDISABLE_CS -fforce-recomp
```

rts opts Define additional run-time options passed to the executable generated by the Glasgow Haskell Compiler, i.e., the parameters "+RTS o -RTS" are passed to the executable. For instance, setting the option

```
:set rts -H512m
```

has the effect that the minimum heap size is set to 512 megabytes.

args arguments Define run-time arguments passed to the executable generated by the Glasgow Haskell Compiler. For instance, setting the option

```
:set args first second
```

has the effect that the I/O operation getArgs (see library System (Section A.2.30) returns the value ["first", "second"].

2.4 Source-File Options

If the evaluation of operations in some main module loaded into KiCS2 requires specific options, like an iterative-deepening search strategy, one can also put these options into the source code of this module in order to avoid setting these options every time when this module is loaded. Such source-file options must occur before the module header, i.e., before the first declaration (module header, imports, fixity declaration, defining rules, etc) occurring in the module. Each source file option must be in a line of the form

```
{-# KiCS2_OPTION opt #-}
```

where *opt* is an option that can occur in a ":set" command (compare Section 2.3). Such a line in the source code (which is a comment according to the syntax of Curry) has the effect that this option is set by the KiCS2 command ":set *opt*" whenever this module is loaded (not reloaded!) as a main module. For instance, if a module starts with the lines

```
{-# KiCS2_OPTION ids #-}
{-# KiCS2_OPTION +ghci #-}
{-# KiCS2_OPTION v2 #-}
module M where
```

then the load command ":load M" will also set the options for iterative deepening, using ghci and verbosity level 2.

2.5 Command Line Editing

In order to have support for line editing or history functionality in the command line of KiCS2 (as often supported by the readline library), you should have the Unix command rlwrap installed on your local machine. If rlwrap is installed, it is used by KiCS2 if called on a terminal. If it should not be used (e.g., because it is executed in an editor with readline functionality), one can call KiCS2 with the parameter "--noreadline" (which must occur as the first parameter).

2.6 Customization

In order to customize the behavior of KiCS2 to your own preferences, there is a configuration file which is read by KiCS2 when it is invoked. When you start KiCS2 for the first time, a standard version of this configuration file is copied with the name ".kics2rc" into your home directory. The file contains definitions of various settings, e.g., about showing warnings, using Curry extensions, programs etc. After you have started KiCS2 for the first time, look into this file and adapt it to your own preferences.

2.7 Emacs Interface

Emacs is a powerful programmable editor suitable for program development. It is freely available for many platforms (see http://www.emacs.org). The distribution of KiCS2 contains also a special Curry mode that supports the development of Curry programs in the Emacs environment. This mode includes support for syntax highlighting, finding declarations in the current buffer, and loading Curry programs into KiCS2 in an Emacs shell.

The Curry mode has been adapted from a similar mode for Haskell programs. Its installation is described in the file README in directory "kics2home/tools/emacs" which also contains the sources of the Curry mode and a short description about the use of this mode.

3 Extensions

KiCS2 supports some extensions in Curry programs that are not (yet) part of the definition of Curry. These extensions are described below.

3.1 Recursive Variable Bindings

Local variable declarations (introduced by let or where) can be (mutually) recursive in KiCS2. For instance, the declaration

```
ones5 = let ones = 1 : ones
    in take 5 ones
```

introduces the local variable ones which is bound to a *cyclic structure* representing an infinite list of 1's. Similarly, the definition

```
onetwo n = take n one2
where
  one2 = 1 : two1
  two1 = 2 : one2
```

introduces a local variables one2 that represents an infinite list of alternating 1's and 2's so that the expression (onetwo 6) evaluates to [1,2,1,2,1,2].

3.2 Functional Patterns

Functional patterns [1] are a useful extension to code operations in a more readable way. Furthermore, defining operations with functional patterns avoids problems caused by strict equality ("=:=") and leads to programs that are potentially more efficient.

Consider the definition of an operation to compute the last element of a list xs based on the prelude operation "++" for list concatenation:

```
last xs \mid \_++[y] = := xs = y where y free
```

Since the equality constraint "=:=" evaluates both sides to a constructor term, all elements of the list xs are fully evaluated in order to satisfy the constraint.

Functional patterns can help to improve this computational behavior. A *functional pattern* is a function call at a pattern position. With functional patterns, we can define the operation last as follows:

```
last (_++[y]) = y
```

This definition is not only more compact but also avoids the complete evaluation of the list elements: since a functional pattern is considered as an abbreviation for the set of constructor terms obtained by all evaluations of the functional pattern to normal form (see [1] for an exact definition), the previous definition is conceptually equivalent to the set of rules

```
last [y] = y
last [_,y] = y
last [_,_,y] = y
```

which shows that the evaluation of the list elements is not demanded by the functional pattern.

In general, a pattern of the form $(f \ t_1 \dots t_n) \ (n > 0)$ is interpreted as a functional pattern if f is not a visible constructor but a defined function that is visible in the scope of the pattern.

It is also possible to combine functional patterns with as-patterns. Similarly to the meaning of as-patterns in standard constructor patterns, as-patterns in functional patterns are interpreted as a sequence of pattern matching where the variable of the as-pattern is matched before the given pattern is matched. This process can be described by introducing an auxiliary operation for this two-level pattern matching process. For instance, the definition

```
f(_+ + x@[(42,_)] + _) = x
```

is considered as syntactic sugar for the expanded definition

```
f (_ ++ x ++ _) = f' x
where
f' [(42,_)] = x
```

However, as-patterns are usually implemented in a more efficient way without introducing auxiliary operations.

3.3 Order of Pattern Matching

Curry allows multiple occurrences of pattern variables in standard patterns. These are an abbreviation of equational constraints between pattern variables. Functional patterns might also contain multiple occurrences of pattern variables. For instance, the operation

```
f(_++[x]++_++[x]++_) = x
```

returns all elements with at least two occurrences in a list.

If functional patterns as well as multiple occurrences of pattern variables occur in a pattern defining an operation, there are various orders to match an expression against such an operation. In the current implementation, the order is as follows:

- 1. Standard pattern matching: First, it is checked whether the constructor patterns match. Thus, functional patterns and multiple occurrences of pattern variables are ignored.
- 2. Functional pattern matching: In the next phase, functional patterns are matched but occurrences of standard pattern variables in the functional patterns are ignored.
- 3. Non-linear patterns: If standard and functional pattern matching is successful, the equational constraints which correspond to multiple occurrences pattern variables are solved.
- 4. Guards: Finally, the guards supplied by the programmer are checked.

The order of pattern matching should not influence the computed result. However, it might have some influence on the termination behavior of programs, i.e., a program might not terminate instead of finitely failing. In such cases, it could be necessary to consider the influence of the order of pattern matching. Note that other orders of pattern matching can be obtained using auxiliary operations.

3.4 Records

A record is a data structure for bundling several data of various types. It consists of typed data fields where each field is associated with a unique label. These labels can be used to construct, select or update fields in a record.

Unlike labeled data fields in Haskell, records are not syntactic sugar but a real extension of the language². The basic concept is described in [17] but the current version does not yet provide all features mentioned there. The restrictions are explained in Section 3.4.7.

3.4.1 Record Type Declaration

It is necessary to declare a record type before a record can be constructed or used. The declaration has the following form:

```
type R \alpha_1 \ldots \alpha_n = { l_1 :: \tau_1, \ldots, l_m :: \tau_m }
```

It introduces a new n-ary record type R which represents a record consisting of m fields. Each field has a unique label l_i representing a value of the type τ_i . Labels are identifiers which refer to the corresponding fields. The following examples define some record types:

```
type Person = {name :: String, age :: Int}
type Address = {person :: Person, street :: String, city :: String}
type Branch a b = {left :: a, right :: b}
```

It is possible to summarize different labels which have the same type. For instance, the record Address can also be declared as follows:

```
type Address = {person :: Person, street,city :: String}
```

The fields can occur in an arbitrary order. The example above can also be written as

```
type Address = {street,city :: String, person :: Person}
```

The record type can be used in every type expression to represent the corresponding record, e.g.

```
data BiTree = Node (Branch BiTree BiTree) | Leaf Int getName :: Person \rightarrow String getName ...
```

Labels can only be used in the context of records. They do not share the name space with functions/constructors/variables or type constructors/type variables. For instance it is possible to use the same identifier for a label and a function at the same time. Label identifiers cannot be shadowed by other identifiers.

Like in type synonym declarations, recursive or mutually dependent record declarations are not allowed. Records can only be declared at the top level. Further restrictions are described in section 3.4.7.

²The current version allows to transform records into abstract data types. Future extensions may not have this facility.

3.4.2 Record Construction

The record construction generates a record with initial values for each data field. It has the following form:

```
\{ l_1 := v_1, \ldots, l_m := v_m \}
```

It generates a record where each label l_i refers to the value v_i . The type of the record results from the record type declaration where the labels l_i are defined. A mix of labels from different record types is not allowed. All labels must be specified with exactly one assignment. Examples for record constructions are

```
{name := "Johnson", age := 30} -- generates a record of type 'Person'
{left := True, right := 20} -- generates a record of type 'Branch'
```

Assignments to labels can occur in an arbitrary order. For instance a record of type Person can also be generated as follows:

```
{age := 30, name := "Johnson"} -- generates a record of type 'Person'
```

Unlike labeled fields in record type declarations, record constructions can be used in expressions without any restrictions (as well as all kinds of record expressions). For instance the following expression is valid:

3.4.3 Field Selection

The field selection is used to extract data from records. It has the following form:

```
r :> l
```

It returns the value to which the label l refers to from the record expression r. The label must occur in the declaration of the record type of r. An example for a field selection is:

```
pers :> name
```

This returns the value of the label name from the record pers (which has the type Person). Sequential application of field selections are also possible:

```
addr :> person :> age
```

The value of the label age is extracted from a record which itself is the value of the label person in the record addr (which has the type Address).

3.4.4 Field Update

Records can be updated by reassigning a new value to a label:

```
\{l_1 := v_1, \ldots, l_k := v_k \mid r\}
```

The label l_i is associated with the new value v_i which replaces the current value in the record r. The labels must occur in the declaration of the record type of r. In contrast to record constructions, it is not necessary to specify all labels of a record. Assignments can occur in an arbitrary order. It is not allowed to specify more than one assignment for a label in a record update. Examples for record updates are:

```
{name := "Scott", age := 25 | pers}
{person := {name := "Scott", age := 25 | pers} | addr}
```

In these examples pers is a record of type Person and addr is a record of type Address.

3.4.5 Records in Pattern Matching

It is possible to apply pattern matching to records (e.g., in functions, let expressions or case branches). Two kinds of record patterns are available:

```
\{l_1 = p_1, \dots, l_n = p_n\}
\{l_1 = p_1, \dots, l_k = p_k \mid \_\}
```

In both cases each label l_i is specified with a pattern p_i . All labels must occur only once in the record pattern. The first case is used to match the whole record. Thus, all labels of the record must occur in the pattern. The second case is used to match only a part of the record. Here it is not necessary to specify all labels. This case is represented by a vertical bar followed by the underscore (anonymous variable). It is not allowed to use a pattern term instead of the underscore.

When trying to match a record against a record pattern, the patterns of the specified labels are matched against the corresponding values in the record expression. On success, all pattern variables occurring in the patterns are replaced by their actual expression. If none of the patterns matches, the computation fails.

Here are some examples of pattern matching with records:

```
isSmith30 :: Person \rightarrow Bool isSmith30 {name = "Smith", age = 30} = True startsWith :: Char \rightarrow Person \rightarrow Bool startsWith c {name = (d:_) | _} = c == d getPerson :: Address \rightarrow Person getPerson {person = p | _} = p
```

As shown in the last example, a field selection can also be obtained by pattern matching.

3.4.6 Export of Records

Exporting record types and labels is very similar to exporting data types and constructors. There are three ways to specify an export:

- module M (..., R, ...) where exports the record R without any of its labels.
- module M (..., R(...), ...) where exports the record R together with all its labels.

• module M (..., $R(l_1, ..., l_k)$, ...) where exports the record R together with the labels $l_1, ..., l_k$.

Note that imported labels cannot be overwritten in record declarations of the importing module. It is also not possible to import equal labels from different modules.

3.4.7 Restrictions in the Usage of Records

In contrast to the basic concept in [17], KiCS2/Curry provides a simpler version of records. Some of the features described there are currently not supported or even restricted.

- Labels must be unique within the whole scope of the program. In particular, it is not allowed to define the same label within different records, not even when they are imported from other modules. However, it is possible to use equal identifiers for other entities without restrictions, since labels have an independent name space.
- The record type representation with labeled fields can only be used as the right-hand-side of a record type declaration. It is not allowed to use it in any other type annotation.
- Records are not extensible or reducible. The structure of a record is specified in its record declaration and cannot be modified at the runtime of the program.
- Empty records are not allowed.
- It is not allowed to use a pattern term at the right side of the vertical bar in a record pattern except for the underscore (anonymous pattern variable).
- Labels cannot be sequentially associated with multiple values (record fields do not behave like stacks).

4 CurryDoc: A Documentation Generator for Curry Programs

CurryDoc is a tool in the KiCS2 distribution that generates the documentation for a Curry program (i.e., the main module and all its imported modules) in HTML format. The generated HTML pages contain information about all data types and functions exported by a module as well as links between the different entities. Furthermore, some information about the definitional status of functions (like external, complete, or overlapping definitions) are provided and combined with documentation comments provided by the programmer.

A documentation comment starts at the beginning of a line with "--- " (also in literate programs!). All documentation comments immediately before a definition of a datatype or (top-level) function are kept together.³ The documentation comments for the complete module occur before the first "module" or "import" line in the module. The comments can also contain several special tags. These tags must be the first thing on its line (in the documentation comment) and continues until the next tag is encountered or until the end of the comment. The following tags are recognized:

@author comment

Specifies the author of a module (only reasonable in module comments).

Oversion comment

Specifies the version of a module (only reasonable in module comments).

@cons id comment

A comment for the constructor id of a datatype (only reasonable in datatype comments).

@param id comment

A comment for function parameter id (only reasonable in function comments). Due to pattern matching, this need not be the name of a parameter given in the declaration of the function but all parameters for this functions must be commented in left-to-right order (if they are commented at all).

@return comment

A comment for the return value of a function (only reasonable in function comments).

The comment of a documented entity can be any string in Markdown's syntax (the currently supported set of elements is described in detail in the appendix). For instance, it can contain Markdown annotations for emphasizing elements (e.g., _verb_), strong elements (e.g., **important**), code elements (e.g., '3+4'), code blocks (lines prefixed by four blanks), unordered lists (lines prefixed by " * "), ordered lists (lines prefixed by blanks followed by a digit and a dot), quotations (lines prefixed by "> "), and web links of the form "<http://...>" or "[link text](http://...)". If the Markdown syntax should not be used, one could run CurryDoc with the parameter "--nomarkdown".

The comments can also contain markups in HTML format so that special characters like "<" must be quoted (e.g., "<"). However, header tags like <h1> should not be used since the structuring is generated by CurryDoc. In addition to Markdown or HTML markups, one can also mark

³The documentation tool recognizes this association from the first identifier in a program line. If one wants to add a documentation comment to the definition of a function which is an infix operator, the first line of the operator definition should be a type definition, otherwise the documentation comment is not recognized.

references to names of operations or data types in Curry programs which are translated into links inside the generated HTML documentation. Such references have to be enclosed in single quotes. For instance, the text 'conc' refers to the Curry operation conc inside the current module whereas the text 'Prelude.reverse' refers to the operation reverse of the module Prelude. If one wants to write single quotes without this specific meaning, one can escape them with a backslash:

```
--- This is a comment without a \'reference\'.
```

To simplify the writing of documentation comments, such escaping is only necessary for single words, i.e., if the text inside quotes has not the syntax of an identifier, the escaping can be omitted, as in

```
--- This isn't a reference.
```

The following example text shows a Curry program with some documentation comments:

```
--- This is an
--- example module.
--- @author Michael Hanus
--- Qversion 0.1
module Example where
--- The function 'conc' concatenates two lists.
--- Oparam xs - the first list
--- Oparam ys - the second list
--- Oreturn a list containing all elements of 'xs' and 'ys'
conc []
            ys = ys
conc (x:xs) ys = x : conc xs ys
-- this comment will not be included in the documentation
--- The function 'last' computes the last element of a given list.
--- It is based on the operation 'conc' to concatenate two lists.
--- Oparam xs - the given input list
--- Oreturn last element of the input list
last xs | conc ys [x] =:= xs = x where x,ys free
--- This data type defines _polymorphic_ trees.
--- @cons Leaf - a leaf of the tree
--- @cons Node - an inner node of the tree
data Tree a = Leaf a | Node [Tree a]
```

To generate the documentation, execute the command

```
currydoc Example
```

(currydoc is a command usually stored in *kics2home/bin* where *kics2home* is the installation directory of KiCS2; see Section 1.2). This command creates the directory DOC_Example (if it does not exist) and puts all HTML documentation files for the main program module Example and all its imported modules in this directory together with a main index file index.html. If one prefers another directory for the documentation files, one can also execute the command

currydoc docdir Example

where docdir is the directory for the documentation files.

In order to generate the common documentation for large collections of Curry modules (e.g., the libraries contained in the KiCS2 distribution), one can call currydoc with the following options:

- currydoc --noindexhtml docdir Mod: This command generates the documentation for module Mod in the directory docdir without the index pages (i.e., main index page and index pages for all functions and constructors defined in Mod and its imported modules).
- currydoc --onlyindexhtml docdir Mod1 Mod2 ...Modn: This command generates only the index pages (i.e., a main index page and index pages for all functions and constructors defined in the modules Mod1, M2,...,Modn and their imported modules) in the directory docdir.

5 CurryBrowser: A Tool for Analyzing and Browsing Curry Programs

CurryBrowser is a tool to browse through the modules and functions of a Curry application, show them in various formats, and analyze their properties.⁴ Moreover, it is constructed in a way so that new analyzers can be easily connected to CurryBrowser. A detailed description of the ideas behind this tool can be found in [10, 11].

CurryBrowser is part of the KiCS2 distribution and can be started in two ways:

- In the command shell via the command: kics2home/bin/currybrowser mod
- In the KiCS2 environment after loading the module mod and typing the command ":browse".

Here, "mod" is the name of the main module of a Curry application. After the start, CurryBrowser loads the interfaces of the main module and all imported modules before a GUI is created for interactive browsing.

To get an impression of the use of CurryBrowser, Figure 1 shows a snapshot of its use on a particular application (here: the implementation of CurryBrowser). The upper list box in the left column shows the modules and their imports in order to browse through the modules of an application. Similarly to directory browsers, the list of imported modules of a module can be opened or closed by clicking. After selecting a module in the list of modules, its source code, interface, or various other formats of the module can be shown in the main (right) text area. For instance, one can show pretty-printed versions of the intermediate flat programs (see below) in order to see how local function definitions are translated by lambda lifting [16] or pattern matching is translated into case expressions [6, 18]. Since Curry is a language with parametric polymorphism and type inference, programmers often omit the type signatures when defining functions. Therefore, one can also view (and store) the selected module as source code where missing type signatures are added.

Below the list box for selecting modules, there is a menu ("Analyze selected module") to analyze all functions of the currently selected module at once. This is useful to spot some functions of a module that could be problematic in some application contexts, like functions that are impure (i.e., the result depends on the evaluation time) or partially defined (i.e., not evaluable on all ground terms). If such an analysis is selected, the names of all functions are shown in the lower list box of the left column (the "function list") with prefixes indicating the properties of the individual functions.

The function list box can be also filled with functions via the menu "Select functions". For instance, all functions or only the exported functions defined in the currently selected module can be shown there, or all functions from different modules that are directly or indirectly called from a currently selected function. This list box is central to focus on a function in the source code of some module or to analyze some function, i.e., showing their properties. In order to focus on a function, it is sufficient to check the "focus on code" button. To analyze an individually selected function, one can select an analysis from the list of available program analyses (through the menu "Select analysis"). In this case, the analysis results are either shown in the text box below the main text area or visualized by separate tools, e.g., by a graph drawing tool for visualizing call graphs. Some

⁴Although CurryBrowser is implemented in Curry, some functionalities of it require an installed graph visualization tool (dot http://www.graphviz.org/), otherwise they have no effect.

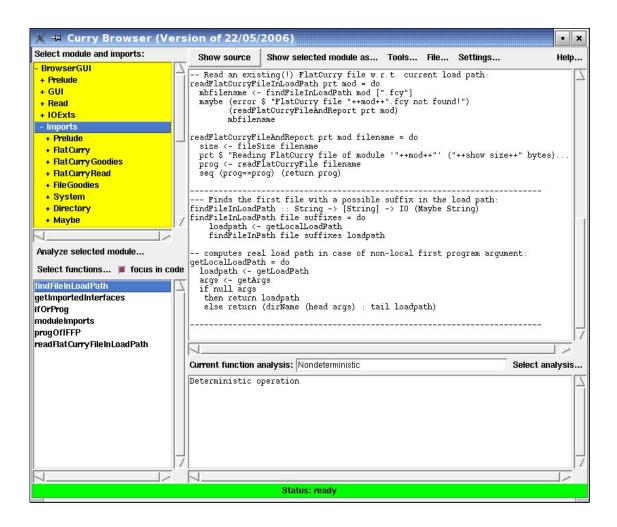


Figure 1: Snapshot of the main window of CurryBrowser

analyses are local, i.e., they need only to consider the local definition of this function (e.g., "Calls directly," "Overlapping rules," "Pattern completeness"), where other analyses are global, i.e., they consider the definitions of all functions directly or indirectly called by this function (e.g., "Depends on," "Solution complete," "Set-valued"). Finally, there are a few additional tools integrated into CurryBrowser, for instance, to visualize the import relation between all modules as a dependency graph. These tools are available through the "Tools" menu.

More details about the use of CurryBrowser and all built-in analyses are available through the "Help" menu of CurryBrowser.

6 CurryTest: A Tool for Testing Curry Programs

CurryTest is a simple tool in the KiCS2 distribution to write and run repeatable tests. CurryTest simplifies the task of writing test cases for a module and executing them. The tool is easy to use. Assume one has implemented a module MyMod and wants to write some test cases to test its functionality, making regression tests in future versions, etc. For this purpose, there is a system library Assertion (Section A.2.2) which contains the necessary definitions for writing tests. In particular, it exports an abstract polymorphic type "Assertion a" together with the following operations:

```
assertTrue :: String \rightarrow Bool \rightarrow Assertion () assertEqual :: String \rightarrow a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Assertion a assertValues :: String \rightarrow a \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow Assertion a assertSolutions :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow Success) \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow Assertion a assertIO :: String \rightarrow IO a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Assertion a assertEqualIO :: String \rightarrow IO a \rightarrow IO a \rightarrow Assertion a
```

The expression "assertTrue s b" is an assertion (named s) that the expression b has the value True. Similarly, the expression "assertEqual s e_1 e_2 " asserts that the expressions e_1 and e_2 must be equal (i.e., $e_1 = e_2$ must hold), the expression "assertValues s e vs" asserts that vs is the multiset of all values of e, and the expression "assertSolutions s c vs" asserts that the constraint abstraction c has the multiset of solutions vs. Furthermore, the expression "assertIO s a v" asserts that the I/O action a yields the value v whenever it is executed, and the expression "assertEqualIO s a_1 a_2 " asserts that the I/O actions a_1 and a_2 yield equal values. The name s provided as a first argument in each assertion is used in the protocol produced by the test tool.

One can define a test program by importing the module to be tested together with the module Assertion and defining top-level functions of type Assertion in this module (which must also be exported). As an example, consider the following program that can be used to test some list processing functions:

For instance, test1 asserts that the result of evaluating the expression ([1,2]++[3,4]) is equal to [1,2,3,4].

We can execute a test suite by the command

```
currytest TestList
```

(currytest is a program stored in *kics2home*/bin where *kics2home* is the installation directory of KiCS2; see Section 1.1). In our example, "TestList.curry" is the program containing the definition of all assertions. This has the effect that all exported top-level functions of type Assertion are

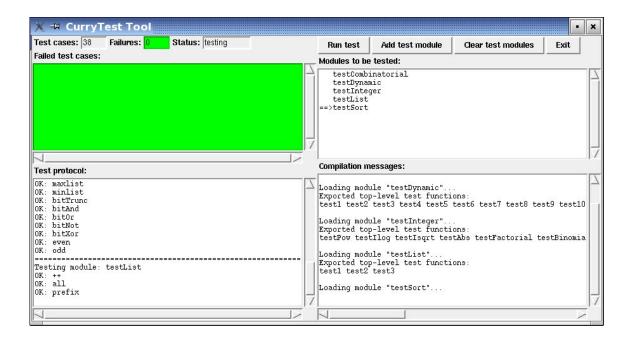


Figure 2: Snapshot of CurryTest's graphical interface

tested (i.e., the corresponding assertions are checked) and the results ("OK" or failure) are reported together with the name of each assertion. For our example above, we obtain the following successful protocol:

```
Testing module "TestList"...

OK: ++

OK: all

OK: prefix

All tests successfully passed.
```

There is also a graphical interface that summarizes the results more nicely. In order to start this interface, one has to add the parameter "--window" (or "-w"), e.g., executing a test suite by

```
currytest --window TestList
or
currytest -w TestList
```

A snapshot of the interface is shown in Figure 2.

7 ERD2Curry: A Tool to Generate Programs from ER Specifications

ERD2Curry is a tool to generate Curry code to access and manipulate data persistently stored from entity relationship diagrams. The idea of this tool is described in detail in [3]. Thus, we describe only the basic steps to use this tool in the following.

If one creates an entity relationship diagram (ERD) with the Umbrello UML Modeller, one has to store its XML description in XMI format (as offered by Umbrello) in a file, e.g., "myerd.xmi". This description can be compiled into a Curry program by the command

```
erd2curry myerd.xmi
```

(erd2curry is a program stored in *kics2home*/bin where *kics2home* is the installation directory of KiCS2; see Section 1.1). If MyData is the name of the ERD, the Curry program file "MyData.curry" is generated containing all the necessary database access code as described in [3].

If one does not want to use the Umbrello UML Modeller, one can also create a textual description of the ERD as a Curry term of type ERD (w.r.t. the type definition given in module <code>kics2home/tools/erd2curry/ERD.curry</code>) and store it in some file, e.g., "myerd.term". This description can be compiled into a Curry program by the command

```
erd2curry -t myerd.term
```

There is also the possibility to visualize an ERD term as a graph with the graph visualization program dotty (for this purpose, it might be necessary to adapt the definition of dotviewcommand in your ".kics2rc" file, see Section 2.6, according to your local environment). This can be done by the command

```
erd2curry -v myerd.term
```

Inclusion in the Curry application: To compile the generated database code, either include the directory kics2home/tools/erd2curry into your Curry load path (e.g., by setting the environment variable "CURRYPATH", see also Section 1.4) or copy the file kics2home/tools/erd2curry/ERDGeneric.curry into the directory of the generated database code.

8 Technical Problems

One can implement distributed systems with KiCS2 by the use of the library NamedSocket (Section A.2.19) that supports a socket communication with symbolic names rather than natural numbers. For instance, this library is the basis of programming dynamic web pages with the libraries HTML (Section A.4.2) or WUI (Section A.4.6). However, it might be possible that some technical problems arise due to the use of named sockets. Therefore, this section gives some information about the technical requirements of KiCS2 and how to solve problems due to these requirements.

There is one fixed port that is used by the implementation of KiCS2:

Port 8767: This port is used by the Curry Port Name Server (CPNS) to implement symbolic names for named sockets in Curry. If some other process uses this port on the machine, the distribution facilities defined in the module NamedSocket cannot be used.

If these features do not work, you can try to find out whether this port is in use by the shell command "netstat -a | fgrep 8767" (or similar).

The CPNS is implemented as a demon listening on its port 8767 in order to serve requests about registering a new symbolic name for a named socket or asking the physical port number of an registered named socket. The demon will be automatically started for the first time on a machine when a user runs a program using named sockets. It can also be manually started and terminated by the scripts <code>kics2home/cpns/start</code> and <code>kics2home/cpns/stop</code>. If the demon is already running, the command <code>kics2home/cpns/start</code> does nothing (so it can be always executed before invoking a Curry program using named sockets).

If you detect any further technical problem, please write to

mh@informatik.uni-kiel.de

References

- [1] S. Antoy and M. Hanus. Declarative programming with function patterns. In *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Logic-based Program Synthesis and Transformation (LOP-STR'05)*, pages 6–22. Springer LNCS 3901, 2005.
- [2] L. Augustsson, M. Rittri, and D. Synek. On generating unique names. *Journal of Functional Programming*, 4(1):117–123, 1994.
- [3] B. Braßel, M. Hanus, and M. Müller. High-level database programming in Curry. In *Proc. of the Tenth International Symposium on Practical Aspects of Declarative Languages (PADL'08)*, pages 316–332. Springer LNCS 4902, 2008.
- [4] B. Braßel, M. Hanus, B. Peemöller, and F. Reck. Implementing equational constraints in a functional language. In Proc. of the 19th International Conference on Applications of Declarative Programming and Knowledge Management (INAP 2011) and the 25th Workshop on Logic Programming (WLP 2011), pages 22–33. INFSYS Research Report 1843-11-06 (TU Wien), 2011.
- [5] B. Braßel, M. Hanus, B. Peemöller, and F. Reck. KiCS2: A new compiler from Curry to Haskell. In *Proc. of the 20th International Workshop on Functional and (Constraint) Logic Programming (WFLP 2011)*, pages 1–18. Springer LNCS 6816, 2011.
- [6] M. Hanus. A unified computation model for functional and logic programming. In *Proc. of the* 24th ACM Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages (Paris), pages 80–93, 1997.
- [7] M. Hanus. Distributed programming in a multi-paradigm declarative language. In *Proc. of the International Conference on Principles and Practice of Declarative Programming (PPDP'99)*, pages 376–395. Springer LNCS 1702, 1999.
- [8] M. Hanus. A functional logic programming approach to graphical user interfaces. In *International Workshop on Practical Aspects of Declarative Languages (PADL'00)*, pages 47–62. Springer LNCS 1753, 2000.
- [9] M. Hanus. High-level server side web scripting in Curry. In Proc. of the Third International Symposium on Practical Aspects of Declarative Languages (PADL'01), pages 76–92. Springer LNCS 1990, 2001.
- [10] M. Hanus. A generic analysis environment for declarative programs. In Proc. of the ACM SIG-PLAN 2005 Workshop on Curry and Functional Logic Programming (WCFLP 2005), pages 43–48. ACM Press, 2005.
- [11] M. Hanus. CurryBrowser: A generic analysis environment for Curry programs. In *Proc. of the 16th Workshop on Logic-based Methods in Programming Environments (WLPE'06)*, pages 61–74, 2006.
- [12] M. Hanus. Type-oriented construction of web user interfaces. In *Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on Principles and Practice of Declarative Programming (PPDP'06)*, pages 27–38. ACM Press, 2006.

- [13] M. Hanus and F. Steiner. Controlling search in declarative programs. In Principles of Declarative Programming (Proc. Joint International Symposium PLILP/ALP'98), pages 374–390. Springer LNCS 1490, 1998.
- [14] M. Hanus (ed.). Curry: An integrated functional logic language (vers. 0.8.2). Available at http://www.curry-language.org, 2006.
- [15] M. Hanus (ed.). Curry: An integrated functional logic language (vers. 0.8.3). Available at http://www.curry-language.org, 2012.
- [16] T. Johnsson. Lambda lifting: Transforming programs to recursive functions. In Functional Programming Languages and Computer Architecture, pages 190–203. Springer LNCS 201, 1985.
- [17] D. Leijen. Extensible records with scoped labels. In *Proceedings of the 2005 Symposium on Trends in Functional Programming (TFP'05)*, 2005.
- [18] P. Wadler. Efficient compilation of pattern-matching. In S.L. Peyton Jones, editor, *The Implementation of Functional Programming Languages*, pages 78–103. Prentice Hall, 1987.

A Libraries of the KiCS2 Distribution

The KiCS2 distribution comes with an extensive collection of libraries for application programming. The libraries for meta-programming by representing Curry programs as datatypes in Curry are described in the following subsection in more detail. The complete set of libraries with all exported types and functions are described in the further subsections. For a more detailed online documentation of all libraries of KiCS2, see http://www-ps.informatik.uni-kiel.de/kics2/lib/index.html.

A.1 AbstractCurry and FlatCurry: Meta-Programming in Curry

To support meta-programming, i.e., the manipulation of Curry programs in Curry, there are system modules FlatCurry (Section A.5.5) and AbstractCurry (Section A.5.1), stored in the directory "kics2home/lib/meta", which define datatypes for the representation of Curry programs. AbstractCurry is a more direct representation of a Curry program, whereas FlatCurry is a simplified representation where local function definitions are replaced by global definitions (i.e., lambda lifting has been performed) and pattern matching is translated into explicit case/or expressions. Thus, FlatCurry can be used for more back-end oriented program manipulations (or, for writing new back ends for Curry), whereas AbstractCurry is intended for manipulations of programs that are more oriented towards the source program.

Both modules contain predefined I/O actions to read programs in the AbstractCurry (readCurry) or FlatCurry (readFlatCurry) format. These actions parse the corresponding source program and return a data term representing this program (according to the definitions in the modules AbstractCurry and FlatCurry).

Since all datatypes are explained in detail in these modules, we refer to the online documentation⁵ of these modules.

As an example, consider a program file "test.curry" containing the following two lines:

```
rev [] = []
rev (x:xs) = (rev xs) ++ [x]
```

Then the I/O action (FlatCurry.readFlatCurry "test") returns the following term:

⁵http://www-ps.informatik.uni-kiel.de/kics2/lib/CDOC/FlatCurry.html and http://www-ps.informatik.uni-kiel.de/kics2/lib/CDOC/AbstractCurry.html

A.2 General Libraries

A.2.1 Library AllSolutions

This module contains a collection of functions for obtaining lists of solutions to constraints. These operations are useful to encapsulate non-deterministic operations between I/O actions in order to connects the worlds of logic and functional programming and to avoid non-determinism failures on the I/O level.

In contrast the "old" concept of encapsulated search (which could be applied to any subexpression in a computation), the operations to encapsulate search in this module are I/O actions in order to avoid some anomalities in the old concept.

Exported functions:

```
getAllValues :: a \rightarrow IO [a]
```

Gets all values of an expression (currently, via an incomplete depth-first strategy). Conceptually, all values are computed on a copy of the expression, i.e., the evaluation of the expression does not share any results. Moreover, the evaluation suspends as long as the expression contains unbound variables.

```
getOneValue :: a \rightarrow IO (Maybe a)
```

Gets one value of an expression (currently, via an incomplete left-to-right strategy). Returns Nothing if the search space is finitely failed.

```
\texttt{getAllSolutions} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Success}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; [\texttt{a}]
```

Gets all solutions to a constraint (currently, via an incomplete depth-first left-to-right strategy). Conceptually, all solutions are computed on a copy of the constraint, i.e., the evaluation of the constraint does not share any results. Moreover, this evaluation suspends if the constraints contain unbound variables. Similar to Prolog's findall.

```
{\tt getOneSolution} :: ({\tt a} 	o {\tt Success}) 	o {\tt IO} \ ({\tt Maybe a})
```

Gets one solution to a constraint (currently, via an incomplete left-to-right strategy). Returns Nothing if the search space is finitely failed.

```
\mathtt{getAllFailures} :: \mathtt{a} \to (\mathtt{a} \to \mathtt{Success}) \to \mathtt{IO} [a]
```

Returns a list of values that do not satisfy a given constraint.

A.2.2 Library Assertion

This module defines the datatype and operations for the Curry module tester "currytest".

Exported types:

data Assertion

Datatype for defining test cases.

Exported constructors:

data ProtocolMsg

The messages sent to the test GUI. Used by the currytest tool.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet TestModule :: String 	o ProtocolMsg
```

ullet TestCase :: String o Bool o ProtocolMsg

• TestFinished :: ProtocolMsg

• TestCompileError :: ProtocolMsg

Exported functions:

```
assertTrue :: String 
ightarrow Bool 
ightarrow Assertion ()
```

(assertTrue s b) asserts (with name s) that b must be true.

```
\mathtt{assertEqual} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Assertion} \; \; \mathtt{a}
```

(assertEqual s e1 e2) asserts (with name s) that e1 and e2 must be equal (w.r.t. ==).

```
\texttt{assertValues} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Assertion} \; \; \texttt{a}
```

(assertValues s e vs) asserts (with name s) that vs is the multiset of all values of e. All values of e are compared with the elements in vs w.r.t. ==.

```
\texttt{assertSolutions} \ :: \ \texttt{String} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{(a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Success)} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[a]} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Assertion} \ \texttt{a}
```

(assertSolutions s c vs) asserts (with name s) that constraint abstraction c has the multiset of solutions vs. The solutions of c are compared with the elements in vs w.r.t. ==.

```
\mathtt{assertIO} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{IO} \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Assertion} \; \mathtt{a}
```

(assertIO s a r) asserts (with name s) that I/O action a yields the result value r.

assertEqualIO :: String ightarrow IO a ightarrow IO a ightarrow Assertion a

(assertEqualIO s a1 a2) asserts (with name s) that I/O actions a1 and a2 yield equal (w.r.t. ==) results.

 $seqStrActions :: IO (String,Bool) \rightarrow IO (String,Bool) \rightarrow IO (String,Bool)$

Combines two actions and combines their results. Used by the currytest tool.

checkAssertion :: String o ((String,Bool) o IO (String,Bool)) o Assertion a o IO (String,Bool)

Executes and checks an assertion, and process the result by an I/O action. Used by the currytest tool.

 $writeAssertResult :: (String,Bool) \rightarrow IO Int$

Prints the results of assertion checking. If failures occurred, the return code is positive. Used by the currytest tool.

 ${\tt showTestMod} \ :: \ {\tt Int} \ \to \ {\tt String} \ \to \ {\tt IO} \ \ ()$

Sends message to GUI for showing test of a module. Used by the currytest tool.

 $showTestCase :: Int \rightarrow (String,Bool) \rightarrow IO (String,Bool)$

Sends message to GUI for showing result of executing a test case. Used by the currytest tool.

 $showTestEnd :: Int \rightarrow IO ()$

Sends message to GUI for showing end of module test. Used by the currytest tool.

 $showTestCompileError :: Int \rightarrow IO$ ()

Sends message to GUI for showing compilation errors in a module test. Used by the currytest tool.

A.2.3 Library Char

Library with some useful functions on characters.

Exported functions:

 $\mathtt{isUpper} \; :: \; \mathtt{Char} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns true if the argument is an uppercase letter.

 $\mathtt{isLower} \; :: \; \mathtt{Char} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns true if the argument is an lowercase letter.

 $\mathtt{isAlpha} \, :: \, \mathtt{Char} \, \to \, \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns true if the argument is a letter.

 $isDigit :: Char \rightarrow Bool$

Returns true if the argument is a decimal digit.

 $isAlphaNum :: Char \rightarrow Bool$

Returns true if the argument is a letter or digit.

 $\mathtt{isOctDigit} \; :: \; \mathtt{Char} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns true if the argument is an octal digit.

 $isHexDigit :: Char \rightarrow Bool$

Returns true if the argument is a hexadecimal digit.

 $\mathtt{isSpace} \; :: \; \mathtt{Char} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns true if the argument is a white space.

 $\texttt{toUpper} \; :: \; \texttt{Char} \; \to \; \texttt{Char}$

Converts lowercase into uppercase letters.

 $\mathtt{toLower} \; :: \; \mathtt{Char} \; \to \; \mathtt{Char}$

Converts uppercase into lowercase letters.

 $digitToInt :: Char \rightarrow Int$

Converts a (hexadecimal) digit character into an integer.

 $intToDigit :: Int \rightarrow Char$

Converts an integer into a (hexadecimal) digit character.

A.2.4 Library Combinatorial

A collection of common non-deterministic and/or combinatorial operations. Many operations are intended to operate on sets. The representation of these sets is not hidden; rather sets are represented as lists. Ideally these lists contains no duplicate elements and the order of their elements cannot be observed. In practice, these conditions are not enforced.

Exported functions:

 $\texttt{permute} \; :: \; [\texttt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{a}]$

Compute any permutation of a list. For example, [1,2,3,4] may give [1,3,4,2].

 $\mathtt{subset} \; :: \; [\mathtt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{a}]$

Compute any sublist of a list. The sublist contains some of the elements of the list in the same order. For example, [1,2,3,4] may give [1,3], and [1,2,3] gives [1,2,3], [1,2], [1,3], [1], [2,3], [2], [3], or [].

```
splitSet :: [a] \rightarrow ([a],[a])
```

Split a list into any two sublists. For example, [1,2,3,4] may give ([1,3,4],[2]).

$$\mathtt{sizedSubset} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{[a]}$$

Compute any sublist of fixed length of a list. Similar to subset, but the length of the result is fixed.

partition ::
$$[a] \rightarrow [[a]]$$

Compute any partition of a list. The output is a list of non-empty lists such that their concatenation is a permutation of the input list. No guarantee is made on the order of the arguments in the output. For example, [1,2,3,4] may give [[4],[2,3],[1]], and [1,2,3] gives [[1,2,3]], [[2,3],[1]], [[1,3],[2]], [[3],[1,2]], or [[3],[2],[1]].

A.2.5 Library Constraint

Some useful operations for constraint programming.

Exported functions:

$$(<:)$$
 $::$ a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Success

Less-than on ground data terms as a constraint.

$$(>:)$$
 :: a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Success

Greater-than on ground data terms as a constraint.

(<=:) :: a
$$\rightarrow$$
 a \rightarrow Success

Less-or-equal on ground data terms as a constraint.

$$(>=:)$$
 :: a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Success

Greater-or-equal on ground data terms as a constraint.

$$\mathtt{andC} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Success}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Success}$$

Evaluates the conjunction of a list of constraints.

$$\mathtt{orC} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Success}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Success}$$

Evaluates the disjunction of a list of constraints.

$$\mathtt{allC} \; :: \; (\mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Success}) \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Success}$$

Is a given constraint abstraction satisfied by all elements in a list?

$$\texttt{anyC} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Success}) \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Success}$$

Is there an element in a list satisfying a given constraint?

A.2.6 Library CSV

Library for reading/writing files in CSV format. Files in CSV (comma separated values) format can be imported and exported by most spreadsheed and database applications.

Exported functions:

```
writeCSVFile :: String \rightarrow [[String]] \rightarrow IO ()
```

Writes a list of records (where each record is a list of strings) into a file in CSV format.

```
\texttt{showCSV} \ :: \ \texttt{[[String]]} \ \to \ \texttt{String}
```

Shows a list of records (where each record is a list of strings) as a string in CSV format.

```
readCSVFile :: String \rightarrow IO [[String]]
```

Reads a file in CSV format and returns the list of records (where each record is a list of strings).

```
\texttt{readCSVFileWithDelims} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{[[String]]}
```

Reads a file in CSV format and returns the list of records (where each record is a list of strings).

```
\texttt{readCSV} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[[String]]}
```

Reads a string in CSV format and returns the list of records (where each record is a list of strings).

```
\texttt{readCSVWithDelims} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[[String]]}
```

Reads a string in CSV format and returns the list of records (where each record is a list of strings).

A.2.7 Library Directory

Library for accessing the directory structure of the underlying operating system.

Exported functions:

```
doesFileExist :: String \rightarrow IO Bool
```

Returns true if the argument is the name of an existing file.

```
doesDirectoryExist :: String \rightarrow IO Bool
```

Returns true if the argument is the name of an existing directory.

```
fileSize :: String \rightarrow IO Int
```

Returns the size of the file.

 ${\tt getModificationTime}$:: ${\tt String}$ o IO ${\tt ClockTime}$

Returns the modification time of the file.

getCurrentDirectory :: IO String

Returns the current working directory.

 $\mathtt{setCurrentDirectory} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{IO}$ ()

Sets the current working directory.

 $getDirectoryContents :: String \rightarrow IO [String]$

Returns the list of all entries in a directory.

createDirectory :: String ightarrow IO ()

Creates a new directory with the given name.

 $\texttt{createDirectoryIfMissing} \; :: \; \texttt{Bool} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{()}$

Creates a new directory with the given name if it does not already exist. If the first parameter is **True** it will also create all missing parent directories.

removeDirectory :: String o IO ()

Deletes a directory from the file system.

renameDirectory :: String \rightarrow String \rightarrow IO ()

Renames a directory.

getHomeDirectory :: IO String

Return the home directory of the current user.

getTemporaryDirectory :: IO String

Return the temporary directory of the operating system.

removeFile :: String \rightarrow IO ()

Deletes a file from the file system.

renameFile :: String o String o IO ()

Renames a file.

copyFile :: String ightarrow String ightarrow IO ()

Copy the contents from one file to another file

A.2.8 Library FileGoodies

A collection of useful operations when dealing with files.

Exported functions:

separatorChar :: Char

The character for separating hierarchies in file names. On UNIX systems the value is /.

pathSeparatorChar :: Char

The character for separating names in path expressions. On UNIX systems the value is :.

suffixSeparatorChar :: Char

The character for separating suffixes in file names. On UNIX systems the value is ...

 $\mathtt{isAbsolute} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Is the argument an absolute name?

 $dirName :: String \rightarrow String$

Extracts the directory prefix of a given (Unix) file name. Returns "." if there is no prefix.

 $\texttt{baseName} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \to \; \texttt{String}$

Extracts the base name without directory prefix of a given (Unix) file name.

 ${ t splitDirectoryBaseName}$:: ${ t String} o ({ t String,String})$

Splits a (Unix) file name into the directory prefix and the base name. The directory prefix is "." if there is no real prefix in the name.

 $stripSuffix :: String \rightarrow String$

Strips a suffix (the last suffix starting with a dot) from a file name.

 $fileSuffix :: String \rightarrow String$

Yields the suffix (the last suffix starting with a dot) from given file name.

 $splitBaseName :: String \rightarrow (String, String)$

Splits a file name into prefix and suffix (the last suffix starting with a dot and the rest).

 $splitPath :: String \rightarrow [String]$

Splits a path string into list of directory names.

lookupFileInPath :: String \rightarrow [String] \rightarrow [String] \rightarrow IO (Maybe String)

Looks up the first file with a possible suffix in a list of directories. Returns Nothing if such a file does not exist.

 $\mathtt{getFileInPath} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{[String]} \to \mathtt{[String]} \to \mathtt{IO} \mathtt{String}$

Gets the first file with a possible suffix in a list of directories. An error message is delivered if there is no such file.

A.2.9 Library Float

A collection of operations on floating point numbers.

Exported functions:

- (+.) :: Float \rightarrow Float \rightarrow Float Addition on floats.
- (-.) :: Float \rightarrow Float \rightarrow Float Subtraction on floats.
- $(*.) \ :: \ \mathsf{Float} \ \to \ \mathsf{Float} \ \to \ \mathsf{Float}$ Multiplication on floats.
- (/.) :: Float \rightarrow Float \rightarrow Float Division on floats.
- i2f :: Int \rightarrow Float Conversion function from integers to floats.
- $\mathtt{truncate} \; :: \; \mathtt{Float} \; \to \; \mathtt{Int}$

Conversion function from floats to integers. The result is the closest integer between the argument and 0.

 $\mathtt{round} :: \mathtt{Float} \to \mathtt{Int}$

Conversion function from floats to integers. The result is the nearest integer to the argument. If the argument is equidistant between two integers, it is rounded to the closest even integer value.

- $\operatorname{sqrt} :: \operatorname{Float} \to \operatorname{Float}$ $\operatorname{Square\ root}.$
- $\log :: Float \rightarrow Float$ Natural logarithm.
- $exp :: Float \rightarrow Float$ Natural exponent.
- $\begin{array}{c} \mathtt{sin} \ :: \ \mathtt{Float} \ \to \ \mathtt{Float} \\ \\ \mathrm{Sine}. \end{array}$
- $cos :: Float \rightarrow Float$ Cosine.
- $\begin{array}{c} \texttt{tan} \; :: \; \texttt{Float} \; \to \; \texttt{Float} \\ \\ & \mathsf{Tangent}. \end{array}$
- $\begin{array}{c} \mathtt{atan} \ :: \ \mathtt{Float} \ \to \ \mathtt{Float} \\ \\ \mathrm{Arc} \ \mathrm{tangent}. \end{array}$

A.2.10 Library Global

Library for handling global entities. A global entity has a name declared in the program. Its value can be accessed and modified by IO actions. Furthermore, global entities can be declared as persistent so that their values are stored across different program executions.

Currently, it is still experimental so that its interface might be slightly changed in the future.

A global entity g with an initial value v of type t must be declared by:

```
g :: Global t
g = global v spec
```

Here, the type t must not contain type variables and spec specifies the storage mechanism for the global entity (see type GlobalSpec).

Exported types:

data Global

The abstract type of a global entity.

Exported constructors:

data GlobalSpec

The storage mechanism for the global entity.

Exported constructors:

- Temporary :: GlobalSpec
 - Temporary
 - the global value exists only during a single execution of a program
- ullet Persistent :: String o GlobalSpec

Persistent f

 the global value is stored persisently in file f (which is created and initialized if it does not exists)

Exported functions:

```
{	t global} :: {	t a} 
ightarrow {	t GlobalSpec} 
ightarrow {	t Global a}
```

global is only used for the declaration of a global value and should not be used elsewhere. In the future, it might become a keyword.

```
\tt readGlobal :: Global \ a \ \rightarrow \ IO \ a
```

Reads the current value of a global.

```
writeGlobal :: Global a 
ightarrow a 
ightarrow IO ()
```

Updates the value of a global. The value is evaluated to a ground constructor term before it is updated.

A.2.11 Library GUI

Library for GUI programming in Curry (based on Tcl/Tk). This paper contains a description of the basic ideas behind this library.

Exported types:

data GuiPort

The port to a GUI is just the stream connection to a GUI where Tcl/Tk communication is done.

Exported constructors:

data Widget

The type of possible widgets in a GUI.

Exported constructors:

- ullet PlainButton :: [ConfItem] o Widget PlainButton
 - a button in a GUI whose event handler is activated if the user presses the button
- ullet Canvas :: [ConfItem] o Widget Canvas
 - a canvas to draw pictures containing CanvasItems
- ullet CheckButton :: [ConfItem] o Widget CheckButton
 - a check button: it has value "0" if it is unchecked and value "1" if it is checked
- ullet Entry :: [ConfItem] o Widget Entry
 - an entry widget for entering single lines
- ullet Label :: [ConfItem] o Widget Label
 - a label for showing a text
- ullet ListBox :: [ConfItem] o Widget ListBox
 - a widget containing a list of items for selection

- ullet Message :: [ConfItem] o Widget Message
 - a message for showing simple string values
- ullet MenuButton :: [ConfItem] o Widget MenuButton
 - a button with a pull-down menu
- ullet Scale :: Int o Int o [ConfItem] o Widget Scale
 - a scale widget to input values by a slider
- ullet ScrollH :: WidgetRef o [ConfItem] o Widget ScrollH
 - a horizontal scroll bar
- ullet ScrollV :: WidgetRef o [ConfItem] o Widget ScrollV
 - a vertical scroll bar
- ullet TextEdit :: [ConfItem] o Widget TextEdit
 - a text editor widget to show and manipulate larger text paragraphs
- $\bullet \ \, \mathtt{Row} \ :: \ [\mathtt{ConfCollection}] \ \to \ [\mathtt{Widget}] \ \to \ \mathtt{Widget} \\ \mathsf{Row}$
 - a horizontal alignment of widgets
- ullet Col :: [ConfCollection] o [Widget] o Widget Col
 - a vertical alignment of widgets
- $\bullet \ \mathtt{Matrix} \ :: \ [\mathtt{ConfCollection}] \ \to \ [[\mathtt{Widget}]] \ \to \ \mathtt{Widget}$ \mathtt{Matrix}
 - a 2-dimensional (matrix) alignment of widgets

data ConfItem

The data type for possible configurations of a widget.

Exported constructors:

- ullet Active :: Bool o ConfItem Active
 - define the active state for buttons, entries, etc.
- $\bullet \ \mathtt{Anchor} \ :: \ \mathtt{String} \ \to \ \mathtt{ConfItem}$

Anchor

- alignment of information inside a widget where the argument must be: n, ne, e, se, s, sw, w, nw, or center
- $\bullet \ \mathtt{Background} \ :: \ \mathtt{String} \ \to \ \mathtt{ConfItem}$

Background

- the background color
- ullet Foreground :: String o ConfItem

Foreground

- the foreground color
- ullet Handler :: Event o (GuiPort o IO [ReconfigureItem]) o ConfItem Handler
 - an event handler associated to a widget. The event handler returns a list of widget ref/configuration pairs that are applied after the handler in order to configure GUI widgets
- ullet Height :: Int o ConfItem Height
 - the height of a widget (chars for text, pixels for graphics)
- $\bullet \ \mathtt{CheckInit} \ :: \ \mathtt{String} \ \to \ \mathtt{ConfItem}$

CheckInit

- initial value for checkbuttons
- $\bullet \ \texttt{CanvasItems} \ :: \ \texttt{[CanvasItem]} \ \to \ \texttt{ConfItem}$

 ${\tt CanvasItems}$

List

- list of items contained in a canvas
- ullet List :: [String] o ConfItem
 - list of values shown in a listbox

- ullet Menu :: [MenuItem] o ConfItem Menu
 - the items of a menu button
- ullet WRef :: WidgetRef o ConfItem WRef
 - a reference to this widget
- ullet Text :: String o ConfItem Text
 - an initial text contents
- ullet Width :: Int o ConfItem Width
 - the width of a widget (chars for text, pixels for graphics)
- Fill :: ConfItem

Fill

- fill widget in both directions
- FillX :: ConfItem

FillX

- fill widget in horizontal direction
- FillY :: ConfItem

FillY

- fill widget in vertical direction
- ullet TclOption :: String o ConfItem TclOption
 - further options in Tcl syntax (unsafe!)

data ReconfigureItem

Data type for describing configurations that are applied to a widget or GUI by some event handler.

Exported constructors:

ullet WidgetConf :: WidgetRef o ConfItem o ReconfigureItem WidgetConf wref conf

- reconfigure the widget referred by wref with configuration item conf
- ullet StreamHandler :: Handle o (Handle o GuiPort o IO [ReconfigureItem]) o ReconfigureItem

StreamHandler hdl handler

- add a new handler to the GUI that processes inputs on an input stream referred by hdl
- ullet RemoveStreamHandler :: Handle ightarrow ReconfigureItem

RemoveStreamHandler hdl

- remove a handler for an input stream referred by hdl from the GUI (usually used to remove handlers for closed streams)

data Event

The data type of possible events on which handlers can react. This list is still incomplete and might be extended or restructured in future releases of this library.

Exported constructors:

• DefaultEvent :: Event

DefaultEvent

- the default event of the widget
- MouseButton1 :: Event

MouseButton1

- left mouse button pressed
- MouseButton2 :: Event

 ${\tt MouseButton2}$

- middle mouse button pressed
- MouseButton3 :: Event

MouseButton3

- right mouse button pressed
- KeyPress :: Event

KeyPress

- any key is pressed
- Return :: Event

Return

- return key is pressed

data ConfCollection

The data type for possible configurations of widget collections (e.g., columns, rows).

Exported constructors:

- CenterAlign :: ConfCollection
 CenterAlign
 - centered alignment
- LeftAlign :: ConfCollection LeftAlign
 - left alignment
- RightAlign :: ConfCollection RightAlign
 - right alignment
- TopAlign :: ConfCollection
 TopAlign
 - top alignment
- BottomAlign :: ConfCollection
 BottomAlign
 - bottom alignment

data MenuItem

The data type for specifying items in a menu.

Exported constructors:

- ullet MButton :: (GuiPort o IO [ReconfigureItem]) o String o MenuItem MButton
 - a button with an associated command and a label string
- MSeparator :: MenuItem MSeparator
 - a separator between menu entries

- ullet MMenuButton :: String o [MenuItem] o MenuItem MMenuButton
 - a submenu with a label string

data CanvasItem

The data type of items in a canvas. The last argument are further options in Tcl/Tk (for testing).

Exported constructors:

- ullet CLine :: [(Int,Int)] o String o CanvasItem
- ullet CPolygon :: [(Int,Int)] o String o CanvasItem
- ullet CRectangle :: (Int,Int) o (Int,Int) o String o CanvasItem
- ullet COval :: (Int,Int) o (Int,Int) o String o CanvasItem
- ullet CText :: (Int,Int) o String o String o CanvasItem

data WidgetRef

The (hidden) data type of references to a widget in a GUI window. Note that the constructor WRefLabel will not be exported so that values can only be created inside this module.

Exported constructors:

data Style

The data type of possible text styles.

Exported constructors:

- Bold :: Style
 - Bold
 - text in bold font
- Italic :: Style
 - Italic
 - text in italic font
- Underline :: Style
 - Underline
 - underline text

ullet Fg :: Color o Style

Fg

- foreground color, i.e., color of the text font
- ullet Bg :: Color o Style

Bg

- background color of the text

data Color

The data type of possible colors.

$Exported\ constructors:$

• Black :: Color

• Blue :: Color

• Brown :: Color

• Cyan :: Color

• Gold :: Color

• Gray :: Color

• Green :: Color

• Magenta :: Color

• Navy :: Color

• Orange :: Color

• Pink :: Color

• Purple :: Color

• Red :: Color

• Tomato :: Color

• Turquoise :: Color

• Violet :: Color

• White :: Color

• Yellow :: Color

Exported functions:

 $\mathtt{row} \, :: \, [\mathtt{Widget}] \, \to \, \mathtt{Widget}$

Horizontal alignment of widgets.

 $col :: [Widget] \rightarrow Widget$

Vertical alignment of widgets.

 $\mathtt{matrix} :: [[\mathtt{Widget}]] \to \mathtt{Widget}$

Matrix alignment of widgets.

 $debugTcl :: Widget \rightarrow IO ()$

Prints the generated Tcl commands of a main widget (useful for debugging).

 $\texttt{runPassiveGUI} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Widget} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \texttt{GuiPort}$

IO action to show a Widget in a new GUI window in passive mode, i.e., ignore all GUI events.

runGUI :: String \rightarrow Widget \rightarrow IO ()

IO action to run a Widget in a new window.

runGUIwithParams :: String o String o Widget o IO ()

IO action to run a Widget in a new window.

runInitGUI :: String o Widget o (GuiPort o IO [ReconfigureItem]) o IO ()

IO action to run a Widget in a new window. The GUI events are processed after executing an initial action on the GUI.

```
\verb|runInitGUI| with \verb|Params| :: String| \to String| \to Widget| \to (GuiPort| \to IO | [ReconfigureItem])| \to IO ()
```

IO action to run a Widget in a new window. The GUI events are processed after executing an initial action on the GUI.

 $\texttt{runControlledGUI} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{(Widget,String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{GuiPort} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{())} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Handle} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{())}$

Runs a Widget in a new GUI window and process GUI events. In addition, an event handler is provided that process messages received from an external message stream. This operation is useful to run a GUI that should react on user events as well as messages sent to an external port.

runConfigControlledGUI :: String \rightarrow (Widget,String \rightarrow GuiPort \rightarrow IO [ReconfigureItem]) \rightarrow Handle \rightarrow IO ()

Runs a Widget in a new GUI window and process GUI events. In addition, an event handler is provided that process messages received from an external message stream. This operation is useful to run a GUI that should react on user events as well as messages sent to an external port.

```
runInitControlledGUI :: String \rightarrow (Widget,String \rightarrow GuiPort \rightarrow IO ()) \rightarrow (GuiPort \rightarrow IO [ReconfigureItem]) \rightarrow Handle \rightarrow IO ()
```

Runs a Widget in a new GUI window and process GUI events after executing an initial action on the GUI window. In addition, an event handler is provided that process messages received from an external message stream. This operation is useful to run a GUI that should react on user events as well as messages sent to an external port.

```
runHandlesControlledGUI :: String \to (Widget,[Handle \to GuiPort \to IO [ReconfigureItem]]) \to [Handle] \to IO ()
```

Runs a Widget in a new GUI window and process GUI events. In addition, a list of event handlers is provided that process inputs received from a corresponding list of handles to input streams. Thus, if the i-th handle has some data available, the i-th event handler is executed with the i-th handle as a parameter. This operation is useful to run a GUI that should react on inputs provided by other processes, e.g., via sockets.

```
runInitHandlesControlledGUI :: String \rightarrow (Widget,[Handle \rightarrow GuiPort \rightarrow IO [ReconfigureItem]]) \rightarrow (GuiPort \rightarrow IO [ReconfigureItem]) \rightarrow [Handle] \rightarrow IO ()
```

Runs a Widget in a new GUI window and process GUI events after executing an initial action on the GUI window. In addition, a list of event handlers is provided that process inputs received from a corresponding list of handles to input streams. Thus, if the i-th handle has some data available, the i-th event handler is executed with the i-th handle as a parameter. This operation is useful to run a GUI that should react on inputs provided by other processes, e.g., via sockets.

```
\mathtt{setConfig} :: \mathtt{WidgetRef} 	o \mathtt{ConfItem} 	o \mathtt{GuiPort} 	o \mathtt{IO} ()
```

Changes the current configuration of a widget (deprecated operation, only included for backward compatibility). Warning: does not work for Command options!

```
exitGUI :: GuiPort \rightarrow IO ()
```

An event handler for terminating the GUI.

```
{	t getValue} :: WidgetRef 	o GuiPort 	o IO String
```

Gets the (String) value of a variable in a GUI.

```
\mathtt{setValue} :: \mathtt{WidgetRef} 	o \mathtt{String} 	o \mathtt{GuiPort} 	o \mathtt{IO} ()
```

Sets the (String) value of a variable in a GUI.

```
	ext{updateValue} :: (String 	o String) 	o WidgetRef 	o GuiPort 	o IO ()
```

Updates the (String) value of a variable w.r.t. to an update function.

```
appendValue :: WidgetRef 
ightarrow String 
ightarrow GuiPort 
ightarrow IO ()
```

Appends a String value to the contents of a TextEdit widget and adjust the view to the end of the TextEdit widget.

```
{\tt appendStyledValue} \; :: \; {\tt WidgetRef} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt String} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt [Style]} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt GuiPort} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt IO} \; \; ()
```

Appends a String value with style tags to the contents of a TextEdit widget and adjust the view to the end of the TextEdit widget. Different styles can be combined, e.g., to get bold blue text on a red background. If Bold, Italic and Underline are combined, currently all but one of these are ignored. This is an experimental function and might be changed in the future.

```
addRegionStyle :: WidgetRef 
ightarrow (Int,Int) 
ightarrow (Int,Int) 
ightarrow Style 
ightarrow GuiPort 
ightarrow IO ()
```

Adds a style value in a region of a TextEdit widget. The region is specified a start and end position similarly to getCursorPosition. Different styles can be combined, e.g., to get bold blue text on a red background. If Bold, Italic and Underline are combined, currently all but one of these are ignored. This is an experimental function and might be changed in the future.

```
\texttt{removeRegionStyle} \ :: \ \texttt{WidgetRef} \ \to \ (\texttt{Int}, \texttt{Int}) \ \to \ \texttt{Style} \ \to \ \texttt{GuiPort} \ \to \ \texttt{IO}
```

Removes a style value in a region of a TextEdit widget. The region is specified a start and end position similarly to getCursorPosition. This is an experimental function and might be changed in the future.

```
{	t getCursorPosition}:: {	t WidgetRef} 
ightarrow {	t GuiPort} 
ightarrow {	t IO} \ ({	t Int,Int})
```

Get the position (line,column) of the insertion cursor in a TextEdit widget. Lines are numbered from 1 and columns are numbered from 0.

```
\texttt{seeText} \; :: \; \texttt{WidgetRef} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{Int,Int}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{GuiPort} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; ()
```

Adjust the view of a TextEdit widget so that the specified line/column character is visible. Lines are numbered from 1 and columns are numbered from 0.

```
focusInput :: WidgetRef 	o GuiPort 	o IO ()
```

Sets the input focus of this GUI to the widget referred by the first argument. This is useful for automatically selecting input entries in an application.

```
\texttt{addCanvas} \ :: \ \texttt{WidgetRef} \ \to \ \texttt{[CanvasItem]} \ \to \ \texttt{GuiPort} \ \to \ \texttt{IO} \ \ \texttt{()}
```

Adds a list of canvas items to a canvas referred by the first argument.

```
popup_message :: String \rightarrow IO ()
```

A simple popup message.

${\tt Cmd} \; :: \; ({\tt GuiPort} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt IO} \; ()) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt ConfItem}$

A simple event handler that can be associated to a widget. The event handler takes a GUI port as parameter in order to read or write values from/into the GUI.

$\texttt{Command} \ :: \ (\texttt{GuiPort} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{IO} \ [\texttt{ReconfigureItem}]) \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{ConfItem}$

An event handler that can be associated to a widget. The event handler takes a GUI port as parameter (in order to read or write values from/into the GUI) and returns a list of widget reference/configuration pairs which is applied after the handler in order to configure some GUI widgets.

${\tt Button} \ :: \ ({\tt GuiPort} \ \rightarrow \ {\tt IO} \ ({\tt)}) \ \rightarrow \ [{\tt ConfItem}] \ \rightarrow \ {\tt Widget}$

A button with an associated event handler which is activated if the button is pressed.

$\texttt{ConfigButton} \ :: \ (\texttt{GuiPort} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{IO} \ [\texttt{ReconfigureItem}]) \ \rightarrow \ [\texttt{ConfItem}] \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Widget}$

A button with an associated event handler which is activated if the button is pressed. The event handler is a configuration handler (see Command) that allows the configuration of some widgets.

$\texttt{TextEditScroll} \; :: \; \texttt{[ConfItem]} \; \to \; \texttt{Widget}$

A text edit widget with vertical and horizontal scrollbars. The argument contains the configuration options for the text edit widget.

$\texttt{ListBoxScroll} \; :: \; [\texttt{ConfItem}] \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Widget}$

A list box widget with vertical and horizontal scrollbars. The argument contains the configuration options for the list box widget.

$CanvasScroll :: [ConfItem] \rightarrow Widget$

A canvas widget with vertical and horizontal scrollbars. The argument contains the configuration options for the text edit widget.

$EntryScroll :: [ConfItem] \rightarrow Widget$

An entry widget with a horizontal scrollbar. The argument contains the configuration options for the entry widget.

getOpenFile :: IO String

Pops up a GUI for selecting an existing file. The file with its full path name will be returned (or "" if the user cancels the selection).

$getOpenFileWithTypes :: [(String,String)] \rightarrow IO String$

Pops up a GUI for selecting an existing file. The parameter is a list of pairs of file types that could be selected. A file type pair consists of a name and an extension for that file type. The file with its full path name will be returned (or "" if the user cancels the selection).

getSaveFile :: IO String

Pops up a GUI for choosing a file to save some data. If the user chooses an existing file, she/he will asked to confirm to overwrite it. The file with its full path name will be returned (or "" if the user cancels the selection).

```
getSaveFileWithTypes :: [(String,String)] \rightarrow IO String
```

Pops up a GUI for choosing a file to save some data. The parameter is a list of pairs of file types that could be selected. A file type pair consists of a name and an extension for that file type. If the user chooses an existing file, she/he will asked to confirm to overwrite it. The file with its full path name will be returned (or "" if the user cancels the selection).

chooseColor :: IO String

Pops up a GUI dialog box to select a color. The name of the color will be returned (or "" if the user cancels the selection).

A.2.12 Library Integer

A collection of common operations on integer numbers. Most operations make no assumption on the precision of integers. Operation bitNot is necessarily an exception.

Exported functions:

```
pow :: Int \rightarrow Int \rightarrow Int
```

The value of pow a b is a raised to the power of b. Fails if $b < \theta$. Executes in $O(\log b)$ steps.

```
ilog :: Int \rightarrow Int
```

The value of ilog n is the floor of the logarithm in the base 10 of n. Fails if n <= 0. For positive integers, the returned value is 1 less the number of digits in the decimal representation of n.

```
\mathtt{isqrt} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int}
```

The value of $isqrt\ n$ is the floor of the square root of n. Fails if $n < \theta$. Executes in $O(\log n)$ steps, but there must be a better way.

 $factorial :: Int \rightarrow Int$

The value of factorial n is the factorial of n. Fails if n < 0.

 ${\tt binomial} \; :: \; {\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int}$

The value of binomial n m is $n(n-1)...(n-m+1)/m(m-1)^*...1$ Fails if $m \le 0$ or $n \le m$.

 $\mathtt{abs} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \to \; \mathtt{Int}$

The value of abs n is the absolute value of n.

 $\max 3 :: a \rightarrow a \rightarrow a \rightarrow a$

Returns the maximum of the three arguments.

 $\mathtt{min3} \, :: \, \mathtt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \mathtt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \mathtt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \mathtt{a}$

Returns the minimum of the three arguments.

 $\mathtt{maxlist} \; :: \; [\mathtt{a}] \; \to \; \mathtt{a}$

Returns the maximum of a list of integer values. Fails if the list is empty.

 $\mathtt{minlist} \; :: \; [\mathtt{a}] \; \to \; \mathtt{a}$

Returns the minimum of a list of integer values. Fails if the list is empty.

 $\mathtt{bitTrunc} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int}$

The value of $bitTrunc \ n \ m$ is the value of the n least significant bits of m.

 $\mathtt{bitAnd} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int}$

Returns the bitwise AND of the two arguments.

 $\mathtt{bitOr} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int}$

Returns the bitwise inclusive OR of the two arguments.

 $\mathtt{bitNot} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int}$

Returns the bitwise NOT of the argument. Since integers have unlimited precision, only the 32 least significant bits are computed.

 $\mathtt{bitXor} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int}$

Returns the bitwise exclusive OR of the two arguments.

 $\mathtt{even} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns whether an integer is even

 $\mathtt{odd} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns whether an integer is odd

A.2.13 Library IO

Library for IO operations like reading and writing files that are not already contained in the prelude.

Exported types:

data Handle

The abstract type of a handle for a stream.

Exported constructors:

data IOMode

The modes for opening a file.

$Exported\ constructors:$

• ReadMode :: IOMode

• WriteMode :: IOMode

• AppendMode :: IOMode

data SeekMode

The modes for positioning with hSeek in a file.

Exported constructors:

• AbsoluteSeek :: SeekMode

• RelativeSeek :: SeekMode

• SeekFromEnd :: SeekMode

Exported functions:

stdin :: Handle

Standard input stream.

stdout :: Handle

Standard output stream.

stderr :: Handle

Standard error stream.

openFile :: String ightarrow IOMode ightarrow IO Handle

Opens a file in specified mode and returns a handle to it.

 $\texttt{hClose} :: \texttt{Handle} \to \texttt{IO}$ ()

Closes a file handle and flushes the buffer in case of output file.

 $hFlush :: Handle \rightarrow IO ()$

Flushes the buffer associated to handle in case of output file.

 $\mathtt{hIsEOF} \; :: \; \mathtt{Handle} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{IO} \; \, \mathtt{Bool}$

Is handle at end of file?

isEOF :: IO Bool

Is standard input at end of file?

hSeek :: Handle
ightarrow SeekMode
ightarrow Int
ightarrow IO ()

Set the position of a handle to a seekable stream (e.g., a file). If the second argument is AbsoluteSeek, SeekFromEnd, or RelativeSeek, the position is set relative to the beginning of the file, to the end of the file, or to the current position, respectively.

 $\texttt{hWaitForInput} \ :: \ \texttt{Handle} \ \to \ \texttt{Int} \ \to \ \texttt{IO} \ \texttt{Bool}$

Waits until input is available on the given handle. If no input is available within t milliseconds, it returns False, otherwise it returns True.

 $\texttt{hWaitForInputs} \ :: \ [\texttt{Handle}] \ \to \ \texttt{Int} \ \to \ \texttt{IO} \ \ \texttt{Int}$

Waits until input is available on some of the given handles. If no input is available within t milliseconds, it returns -1, otherwise it returns the index of the corresponding handle with the available data.

hWaitForInputOrMsg :: Handle
ightarrow [a]
ightarrow IO (Either Handle [a])

Waits until input is available on a given handles or a message in the message stream. Usually, the message stream comes from an external port. Thus, this operation implements a committed choice over receiving input from an IO handle or an external port.

Note that the implementation of this operation works only with Sicstus-Prolog 3.8.5 or higher (due to a bug in previous versions of Sicstus-Prolog).

 $\texttt{hWaitForInputsOrMsg} \ :: \ [\texttt{Handle}] \ \rightarrow \ [\texttt{a}] \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{IO} \ (\texttt{Either Int} \ [\texttt{a}])$

Waits until input is available on some of the given handles or a message in the message stream. Usually, the message stream comes from an external port. Thus, this operation implements a committed choice over receiving input from IO handles or an external port.

Note that the implementation of this operation works only with Sicstus-Prolog 3.8.5 or higher (due to a bug in previous versions of Sicstus-Prolog).

 $hReady :: Handle \rightarrow IO Bool$

Checks whether an input is available on a given handle.

 $hGetChar :: Handle \rightarrow IO Char$

Reads a character from an input handle and returns it.

 $hGetLine :: Handle \rightarrow IO String$

Reads a line from an input handle and returns it.

 $hGetContents :: Handle \rightarrow IO String$

Reads the complete contents from an input handle and closes the input handle before returning the contents.

getContents :: IO String

Reads the complete contents from the standard input stream until EOF.

 $hPutChar :: Handle \rightarrow Char \rightarrow IO$ ()

Puts a character to an output handle.

 $hPutStr :: Handle \rightarrow String \rightarrow IO$ ()

Puts a string to an output handle.

 $hPutStrLn :: Handle \rightarrow String \rightarrow IO$ ()

Puts a string with a newline to an output handle.

 $ext{hPrint}$:: Handle o a o IO ()

Converts a term into a string and puts it to an output handle.

 ${\tt hIsReadable} \; :: \; {\tt Handle} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt IO} \; {\tt Bool}$

Is the handle readable?

 ${\tt hIsWritable} \, :: \, {\tt Handle} \, \to \, {\tt IO} \, \, {\tt Bool}$

Is the handle writable?

A.2.14 Library IOExts

Library with some useful extensions to the IO monad.

Exported types:

data IORef

Mutable variables containing values of some type. The values are not evaluated when they are assigned to an IORef.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

```
execCmd :: String \rightarrow IO (Handle, Handle, Handle)
```

Executes a command with a new default shell process. The standard I/O streams of the new process (stdin,stdout,stderr) are returned as handles so that they can be explicitly manipulated. They should be closed with IO.hClose since they are not closed automatically when the process terminates.

```
evalCmd :: String \rightarrow [String] \rightarrow String \rightarrow IO (Int,String,String)
```

Executes a command with the given arguments as a new default shell process and provides the input via the process' stdin input stream. The exit code of the process and the contents written to the standard I/O streams stdout and stderr are returned.

```
{\tt connectToCommand} \; :: \; {\tt String} \; \to \; {\tt IO} \; {\tt Handle}
```

Executes a command with a new default shell process. The input and output streams of the new process is returned as one handle which is both readable and writable. Thus, writing to the handle produces input to the process and output from the process can be retrieved by reading from this handle. The handle should be closed with IO.hClose since they are not closed automatically when the process terminates.

```
readCompleteFile :: String \rightarrow IO String
```

An action that reads the complete contents of a file and returns it. This action can be used instead of the (lazy) readFile action if the contents of the file might be changed.

```
updateFile :: (String 	o String) 	o String 	o IO ()
```

An action that updates the contents of a file.

```
exclusiveIO :: String 
ightarrow IO a 
ightarrow IO a
```

Forces the exclusive execution of an action via a lock file. For instance, (exclusive IO "myaction.lock" act) ensures that the action "act" is not executed by two processes on the same system at the same time.

```
\mathtt{setAssoc} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{IO} ()
```

Defines a global association between two strings. Both arguments must be evaluable to ground terms before applying this operation.

```
\mathtt{getAssoc} :: \mathtt{String} \rightarrow \mathtt{IO} (Maybe \mathtt{String})
```

Gets the value associated to a string. Nothing is returned if there does not exist an associated value.

```
newIORef :: a \rightarrow IO (IORef a)
```

Creates a new IORef with an initial values.

 $\tt readIORef :: IORef a \rightarrow IO a$

Reads the current value of an IORef.

 ${\tt writeIORef} \; :: \; {\tt IORef} \; {\tt a} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt a} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt IO} \; \; ()$

Updates the value of an IORef.

 ${\tt modifyIORef}$:: ${\tt IORef}$ a \rightarrow (a \rightarrow a) \rightarrow IO ()

Modify the value of an IORef.

A.2.15 Library JavaScript

A library to represent JavaScript programs.

Exported types:

data JSExp

Type of JavaScript expressions.

Exported constructors:

- ullet JSString :: String o JSExp
 - **JSString**
 - string constant
- JSInt :: Int \rightarrow JSExp

JSInt

- integer constant
- ullet JSBool :: Bool o JSExp

JSB001

- Boolean constant
- $\bullet \ \mathtt{JSIVar} \ :: \ \mathtt{Int} \ \to \ \mathtt{JSExp}$

JSIVar

- indexed variable
- $\bullet \ \mathtt{JSIArrayIdx} \ :: \ \mathtt{Int} \ \to \ \mathtt{Int} \ \to \ \mathtt{JSExp}$

JSIArrayIdx

- array access to index array variable
- JSOp :: String \rightarrow JSExp \rightarrow JSExp \rightarrow JSExp JSOp

- infix operator expression
- ullet JSFCall :: String o [JSExp] o JSExp JSFCall
 - function call
- ullet JSApply :: JSExp o JSExp o JSExp JSApply
 - function call where the function is an expression
- ullet JSLambda :: [Int] o [JSStat] o JSExp JSLambda
 - (anonymous) function with indexed variables as arguments

data JSStat

Type of JavaScript statements.

Exported constructors:

- ullet JSAssign :: JSExp o JSExp o JSStat JSAssign
 - assignment
- $\bullet \ \, \mathsf{JSIf} \ :: \ \, \mathsf{JSExp} \, \to \, [\mathsf{JSStat}] \, \to \, [\mathsf{JSStat}] \, \to \, \mathsf{JSStat}] \\ \, \mathsf{JSIf} \ \,$
 - conditional
- ullet JSSwitch :: JSExp o [JSBranch] o JSStat JSSwitch
 - switch statement
- ullet JSPCall :: String o [JSExp] o JSStat JSPCall
 - procedure call
- ullet JSReturn :: JSExp ightarrow JSStat JSReturn
 - return statement
- ullet JSVarDecl :: Int o JSStat JSVarDecl

- local variable declaration

data JSBranch

Exported constructors:

- ullet JSCase :: String o [JSStat] o JSBranch JSCase
 - case branch
- ullet JSDefault :: [JSStat] o JSBranch JSDefault
 - default branch

data JSFDecl

Exported constructors:

 $\bullet \ \, {\tt JSFDecl} \ :: \ \, {\tt String} \ \to \ \, [{\tt Int}] \ \to \ \, [{\tt JSStat}] \ \to \ \, {\tt JSFDecl}$

Exported functions:

```
{\tt showJSExp} :: {\tt JSExp} \to {\tt String}
```

Shows a JavaScript expression as a string in JavaScript syntax.

$${\tt showJSStat} :: {\tt Int} \, o \, {\tt JSStat} \, o \, {\tt String}$$

Shows a JavaScript statement as a string in JavaScript syntax with indenting.

 ${\tt showJSFDecl} \ :: \ {\tt JSFDecl} \ \to \ {\tt String}$

Shows a JavaScript function declaration as a string in JavaScript syntax.

 $\texttt{jsConsTerm} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[JSExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{JSExp}$

Representation of constructor terms in JavaScript.

A.2.16 Library KeyDatabaseSQLite

This module provides a general interface for databases (persistent predicates) where each entry consists of a key and an info part. The key is an integer and the info is arbitrary. All functions are parameterized with a dynamic predicate that takes an integer key as a first parameter.

This module reimplements the interface of the module KeyDatabase based on the SQLite database engine. In order to use it you need to have sqlite3 in your PATH environment variable or adjust the value of the constant pathtosqlite3.

Programs that use the KeyDatabase module can be adjusted to use this module instead by replacing the imports of Dynamic, Database, and KeyDatabase with this module and changing the declarations of database predicates to use the function persistentSQLite instead of dynamic or persistent. This module redefines the types Dynamic, Query, and Transaction and although both implementations can be used in the same program (by importing modules qualified) they cannot be mixed.

Compared with the interface of KeyDatabase, this module lacks definitions for index, sortByIndex, groupByIndex, and runTNA and adds the functions deleteDBEntries and closeDBHandles.

Exported types:

data Query

Queries can read but not write to the database.

Exported constructors:

data Transaction

Transactions can modify the database and are executed atomically.

Exported constructors:

data Dynamic

Result type of database predicates.

Exported constructors:

data ColVal

Abstract type for value restrictions

Exported constructors:

data TError

The type of errors that might occur during a transaction.

Exported constructors:

ullet TError :: TErrorKind o String o TError

data TErrorKind

The various kinds of transaction errors.

Exported constructors:

• KeyNotExistsError :: TErrorKind

• NoRelationshipError :: TErrorKind

• DuplicateKeyError :: TErrorKind

• KeyRequiredError :: TErrorKind

• UniqueError :: TErrorKind

• MinError :: TErrorKind

• MaxError :: TErrorKind

• UserDefinedError :: TErrorKind

• ExecutionError :: TErrorKind

Exported functions:

```
runQ :: Query a \rightarrow IO a
```

Runs a database query in the IO monad.

```
transformQ :: (a \rightarrow b) \rightarrow Query a \rightarrow Query b
```

Applies a function to the result of a database query.

```
runT :: Transaction a \rightarrow IO (Either a TError)
```

Runs a transaction atomically in the IO monad.

Transactions are *immediate*, which means that locks are acquired on all databases as soon as the transaction is started. After one transaction is started, no other database connection will be able to write to the database or start a transaction. Other connections can read the database during a transaction of another process.

The choice to use immediate rather than deferred transactions is conservative. It might also be possible to allow multiple simultaneous transactions that lock tables on the first database access (which is the default in SQLite). However this leads to unpredictable order in which locks are taken when multiple databases are involved. The current implementation fixes the locking order by sorting databases by their name and locking them in order immediately when a transaction begins.

More information on ⁶ _transaction.html">transactions in SQLite is available online.

⁶http://sqlite.org/lang

$\texttt{runJustT} \; :: \; \texttt{Transaction} \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{a}$

Executes a possibly composed transaction on the current state of dynamic predicates as a single transaction. Similar to runT but a run-time error is raised if the execution of the transaction fails.

$\mathtt{getDB} :: \mathtt{Query} \ \mathtt{a} \to \mathtt{Transaction} \ \mathtt{a}$

Lifts a database query to the transaction type such that it can be composed with other transactions. Run-time errors that occur during the execution of the given query are transformed into transaction errors.

$returnT :: a \rightarrow Transaction a$

Returns the given value in a transaction that does not access the database.

doneT :: Transaction ()

Returns the unit value in a transaction that does not access the database. Useful to ignore results when composing transactions.

$errorT :: TError \rightarrow Transaction a$

Aborts a transaction with an error.

$failT :: String \rightarrow Transaction a$

Aborts a transaction with a user-defined error message.

(|>>=) :: Transaction a \rightarrow (a \rightarrow Transaction b) \rightarrow Transaction b

Combines two transactions into a single transaction that executes both in sequence. The first transaction is executed, its result passed to the function which computes the second transaction, which is then executed to compute the final result.

If the first transaction is aborted with an error, the second transaction is not executed.

(|>>) :: Transaction a ightarrow Transaction b ightarrow Transaction b

Combines two transactions to execute them in sequence. The result of the first transaction is ignored.

$sequenceT :: [Transaction a] \rightarrow Transaction [a]$

Executes a list of transactions sequentially and computes a list of all results.

$sequenceT_-: [Transaction a] \rightarrow Transaction ()$

Executes a list of transactions sequentially, ignoring their results.

$\texttt{mapT} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Transaction} \; \texttt{b}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Transaction} \; \; \texttt{[b]}$

Applies a function that yields transactions to all elements of a list, executes the transaction sequentially, and collects their results.

```
\texttt{mapT}_{-} \, :: \, (\texttt{a} \, \to \, \texttt{Transaction} \, \, \texttt{b}) \, \to \, [\texttt{a}] \, \to \, \texttt{Transaction} \, \, ()
```

Applies a function that yields transactions to all elements of a list, executes the transactions sequentially, and ignores their results.

```
\mathtt{persistentSQLite} \ :: \ \mathtt{String} \ \to \ \mathtt{String}] \ \to \ \mathtt{Int} \ \to \ \mathtt{a} \ \to \ \mathtt{Dynamic}
```

This function is used instead of dynamic or persistent to declare predicates whose facts are stored in an SQLite database.

If the provided database or the table do not exist they are created automatically when the declared predicate is accessed for the first time.

Multiple column names can be provided if the second argument of the predicate is a tuple with a matching arity. Other record types are not supported. If no column names are provided a table with a single column called **info** is created. Columns of name *rowid* are not supported and lead to a run-time error.

```
existsDBKey :: (Int 
ightarrow a 
ightarrow Dynamic) 
ightarrow Int 
ightarrow Query Bool
```

Checks whether the predicate has an entry with the given key.

```
{\tt allDBKeys} \; :: \; ({\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt a} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Dynamic}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Query} \; \; [{\tt Int}]
```

Returns a list of all stored keys. Do not use this function unless the database is small.

```
{\tt allDBInfos} \ :: \ ({\tt Int} \ \to \ {\tt a} \ \to \ {\tt Dynamic}) \ \to \ {\tt Query} \ \ [{\tt a}]
```

Returns a list of all info parts of stored entries. Do not use this function unless the database is small.

```
{\tt allDBKeyInfos} \ :: \ ({\tt Int} \ \to \ {\tt a} \ \to \ {\tt Dynamic}) \ \to \ {\tt Query} \ [({\tt Int,a})]
```

Returns a list of all stored entries. Do not use this function unless the database is small.

(@=) :: Int
$$\rightarrow$$
 a \rightarrow ColVal

Constructs a value restriction for the column given as first argument

```
	exttt{someDBKeys} :: (Int 	o a 	o Dynamic) 	o [ColVal] 	o Query [Int]
```

Returns a list of those stored keys where the corresponding info part matches the gioven value restriction. Safe to use even on large databases if the number of results is small.

```
{	t someDBInfos}:: ({	t Int} 	o {	t a} 	o {	t Dynamic}) 	o [{	t ColVal}] 	o {	t Query} [{	t a}]
```

Returns a list of those info parts of stored entries that match the given value restrictions for columns. Safe to use even on large databases if the number of results is small.

```
\verb|someDBKeyInfos|:: (Int \rightarrow \texttt{a} \rightarrow \texttt{Dynamic}) \rightarrow [\texttt{ColVal}] \rightarrow \texttt{Query} \ [(\texttt{Int,a})]
```

Returns a list of those entries that match the given value restrictions for columns. Safe to use even on large databases if the number of results is small.

```
\verb|someDBKeyProjections|: (Int <math>\rightarrow \texttt{a} \rightarrow \texttt{Dynamic}) \rightarrow [Int] \rightarrow [\texttt{ColVal}] \rightarrow \texttt{Query} \\ [(Int,b)]
```

Returns a list of column projections on those entries that match the given value restrictions for columns. Safe to use even on large databases if the number of results is small.

```
\texttt{getDBInfo} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Dynamic}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Query} \; \; (\texttt{Maybe a})
```

Queries the information stored under the given key. Yields Nothing if the given key is not present.

```
\texttt{getDBInfos} \ :: \ (\texttt{Int} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Dynamic}) \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[Int]} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Query} \ (\texttt{Maybe} \ \texttt{[a]})
```

Queries the information stored under the given keys. Yields Nothing if a given key is not present.

```
\texttt{deleteDBEntry} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Dynamic}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Transaction} \; \; ()
```

Deletes the information stored under the given key. If the given key does not exist this transaction is silently ignored and no error is raised.

```
\texttt{deleteDBEntries} \ :: \ (\texttt{Int} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Dynamic}) \ \rightarrow \ [\texttt{Int}] \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Transaction} \ ()
```

Deletes the information stored under the given keys. No error is raised if (some of) the keys do not exist.

```
\texttt{updateDBEntry} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Dynamic}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Transaction} \; \; ()
```

Updates the information stored under the given key. The transaction is aborted with a KeyNotExistsError if the given key is not present in the database.

```
\texttt{newDBEntry} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Dynamic}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Transaction} \; \; \texttt{Int}
```

Stores new information in the database and yields the newly generated key.

```
\texttt{newDBKeyEntry} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Dynamic}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Transaction} \; \; ()
```

Stores a new entry in the database under a given key. The transaction fails if the key already exists.

```
cleanDB :: (Int 
ightarrow a 
ightarrow Dynamic) 
ightarrow Transaction ()
```

Deletes all entries from the database associated with a predicate.

```
closeDBHandles :: IO ()
```

Closes all database connections. Should be called when no more database access will be necessary.

```
\mathtt{showTError} \; :: \; \mathtt{TError} \; \to \; \mathtt{String}
```

Transforms a transaction error into a string.

A.2.17 Library List

Library with some useful operations on lists.

Exported functions:

$$\texttt{elemIndex} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Maybe Int}$$

Returns the index i of the first occurrence of an element in a list as (Just i), otherwise Nothing is returned.

$$\texttt{elemIndices} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[Int]}$$

Returns the list of indices of occurrences of an element in a list.

find :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 Bool) \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow Maybe a

Returns the first element e of a list satisfying a predicate as (Just e), otherwise Nothing is returned.

$$\texttt{findIndex} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}) \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Maybe Int}$$

Returns the index i of the first occurrences of a list element satisfying a predicate as (Just i), otherwise Nothing is returned.

$$\texttt{findIndices} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}) \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{Int}]$$

Returns the list of indices of list elements satisfying a predicate.

$$\mathtt{nub} \; :: \; [\mathtt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{a}]$$

Removes all duplicates in the argument list.

$$\texttt{nubBy} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$$

Removes all duplicates in the argument list according to an equivalence relation.

$$\texttt{delete} \, :: \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$$

Deletes the first occurrence of an element in a list.

$$\texttt{deleteBy} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}$$

Deletes the first occurrence of an element in a list according to an equivalence relation.

$$(\\tt\ (\\tt\)\ ::\ [a]\ \to\ [a]\ \to\ [a]$$

Computes the difference of two lists.

$$\texttt{union} \, :: \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$$

Computes the union of two lists.

$$\mathtt{intersect} \; :: \; \mathtt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{[a]}$$

Computes the intersection of two lists.

$$\texttt{intersperse} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}$$

Puts a separator element between all elements in a list.

Example: (intersperse 9
$$[1,2,3,4]$$
) = $[1,9,2,9,3,9,4]$

$$\texttt{intercalate} \ :: \ [\texttt{a}] \ \rightarrow \ [\texttt{[a]}] \ \rightarrow \ [\texttt{a}]$$

intercalate xs xss is equivalent to (concat (intersperse xs xss)). It inserts the list xs in between the lists in xss and concatenates the result.

$$\texttt{transpose} :: [[a]] \rightarrow [[a]]$$

Transposes the rows and columns of the argument.

Example:
$$(transpose [[1,2,3],[4,5,6]]) = [[1,4],[2,5],[3,6]]$$

permutations ::
$$[a] \rightarrow [[a]]$$

Returns the list of all permutations of the argument.

partition ::
$$(a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow ([a],[a])$$

Partitions a list into a pair of lists where the first list contains those elements that satisfy the predicate argument and the second list contains the remaining arguments.

$$group :: [a] \rightarrow [[a]]$$

Splits the list argument into a list of lists of equal adjacent elements.

Example:
$$(group [1,2,2,3,3,3,4]) = [[1],[2,2],[3,3,3],[4]]$$

groupBy :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow [[a]]

Splits the list argument into a list of lists of related adjacent elements.

$$\mathtt{split0n} \, :: \, [\mathtt{a}] \, \rightarrow \, [\mathtt{a}] \, \rightarrow \, [[\mathtt{a}]]$$

Breaks a the second lsit argument into pieces separated by the first list argument, consuming the delimiter. An empty delimiter is invalid, and will cause an error to be raised.

$$split :: (a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow [[a]]$$

Splits a List into components delimited by separators, where the predicate returns True for a separator element. The resulting components do not contain the separators. Two adjacent separators result in an empty component in the output.

$$\mathtt{inits} \; :: \; \mathtt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{[[a]]}$$

Returns all initial segments of a list, starting with the shortest. Example: inits [1,2,3] == [[],[1],[1,2],[1,2,3]]

$$\texttt{tails} \; :: \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[[a]]}$$

Returns all final segments of a list, starting with the longest. Example: tails [1,2,3] == [[1,2,3],[2,3],[3],[]]

$$\texttt{replace} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}$$

Replaces an element in a list.

$$\mathtt{isPrefixOf} \ :: \ [\mathtt{a}] \ \to \ [\mathtt{a}] \ \to \ \mathtt{Bool}$$

Checks whether a list is a prefix of another.

$$\texttt{isSuffixOf} \; :: \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}$$

Checks whether a list is a suffix of another.

$$\texttt{isInfixOf} \; :: \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}$$

Checks whether a list is contained in another.

$$\texttt{sortBy} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$$

Sorts a list w.r.t. an ordering relation by the insertion method.

$$\texttt{insertBy} \, :: \, (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$$

Inserts an object into a list according to an ordering relation.

$$\texttt{last} \; :: \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}$$

Returns the last element of a non-empty list.

$$\mathtt{init} \; :: \; [\mathtt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{a}]$$

Returns the input list with the last element removed.

$$\mathtt{sum} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Int}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Int}$$

Returns the sum of a list of integers.

$$\mathtt{product} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Int}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Int}$$

Returns the product of a list of integers.

$$\texttt{maximum} \; :: \; [\texttt{a}] \; \to \; \texttt{a}$$

Returns the maximum of a non-empty list.

$$\texttt{minimum} \; :: \; [\texttt{a}] \; \to \; \texttt{a}$$

Returns the minimum of a non-empty list.

$$\texttt{scanl} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \; [\texttt{b}] \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{a}]$$

scanl is similar to foldl, but returns a list of successive reduced values from the left: scanl f z [x1, x2, ...] == [z, z f x1, (z f x1) f x2, ...]

$$\texttt{scanl1} \, :: \, (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$$

scanl1 is a variant of scanl that has no starting value argument: scanl1 f [x1, x2, ...] == [x1, x1 f x2, ...]

$$\texttt{scanr} \ :: \ (\texttt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{b} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{b}) \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{b} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[a]} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[b]}$$

scanr is the right-to-left dual of scanl.

$$\texttt{scanr1} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{a}]$$

scanr1 is a variant of scanr that has no starting value argument.

$$\texttt{mapAccumL} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, (\texttt{a},\texttt{c})) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[b]} \, \rightarrow \, (\texttt{a},\texttt{[c]})$$

The mapAccumL function behaves like a combination of map and foldl; it applies a function to each element of a list, passing an accumulating parameter from left to right, and returning a final value of this accumulator together with the new list.

$$\texttt{mapAccumR} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, (\texttt{a},\texttt{c})) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, [\texttt{b}] \, \rightarrow \, (\texttt{a},[\texttt{c}])$$

The mapAccumR function behaves like a combination of map and foldr; it applies a function to each element of a list, passing an accumulating parameter from right to left, and returning a final value of this accumulator together with the new list.

cycle ::
$$[a] \rightarrow [a]$$

Builds an infinite list from a finite one.

unfoldr ::
$$(a \rightarrow Maybe (b,a)) \rightarrow a \rightarrow [b]$$

Builds a list from a seed value.

A.2.18 Library Maybe

Library with some useful functions on the Maybe datatype

Exported functions:

$$isJust :: Maybe a \rightarrow Bool$$

$$\mathtt{isNothing} \, :: \, \mathtt{Maybe} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \to \, \mathtt{Bool}$$

fromJust :: Maybe a \rightarrow a

```
fromMaybe :: a → Maybe a → a

maybeToList :: Maybe a → [a]

listToMaybe :: [a] → Maybe a

catMaybes :: [Maybe a] → [a]

mapMaybe :: (a → Maybe b) → [a] → [b]

(>>-) :: Maybe a → (a → Maybe b) → Maybe b

Monadic bind for Maybe. Maybe can be interpreted as a monad where Nothing is interpreted as the error case by this monadic binding.

sequenceMaybe :: [Maybe a] → Maybe [a]

monadic sequence for maybe

mapMMaybe :: (a → Maybe b) → [a] → Maybe [b]
```

A.2.19 Library NamedSocket

monadic map for maybe

Library to support network programming with sockets that are addressed by symbolic names. In contrast to raw sockets (see library Socket), this library uses the Curry Port Name Server to provide sockets that are addressed by symbolic names rather than numbers.

In standard applications, the server side uses the operations listenOn and socketAccept to provide some service on a named socket, and the client side uses the operation connectToSocket to request a service.

Exported types:

data Socket

Abstract type for named sockets.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

listenOn :: String \rightarrow IO Socket

Creates a server side socket with a symbolic name.

socketAccept :: Socket → IO (String, Handle)

Returns a connection of a client to a socket. The connection is returned as a pair consisting of a string identifying the client (the format of this string is implementation-dependent) and a handle to a stream communication with the client. The handle is both readable and writable.

```
{	t waitForSocketAccept} :: {	t Socket} 
ightarrow {	t Int} 
ightarrow {	t IO} (Maybe (String, Handle))
```

Waits until a connection of a client to a socket is available. If no connection is available within the time limit, it returns Nothing, otherwise the connection is returned as a pair consisting of a string identifying the client (the format of this string is implementation-dependent) and a handle to a stream communication with the client.

 $sClose :: Socket \rightarrow IO ()$

Closes a server socket.

 $socketName :: Socket \rightarrow String$

Returns a the symbolic name of a named socket.

```
{\tt connectToSocketRepeat} :: {\tt Int} 	o {\tt IO} {\tt a} 	o {\tt Int} 	o {\tt String} 	o {\tt IO} {\tt (Maybe Handle)}
```

Waits for connection to a Unix socket with a symbolic name. In contrast to connectToSocket, this action waits until the socket has been registered with its symbolic name.

```
connectToSocketWait :: String 
ightarrow IO Handle
```

Waits for connection to a Unix socket with a symbolic name and return the handle of the connection. This action waits (possibly forever) until the socket with the symbolic name is registered.

```
connectToSocket :: String \rightarrow IO Handle
```

Creates a new connection to an existing(!) Unix socket with a symbolic name. If the symbolic name is not registered, an error is reported.

A.2.20 Library Parser

Library with functional logic parser combinators.

Adapted from: Rafael Caballero and Francisco J. Lopez-Fraguas: A Functional Logic Perspective of Parsing. In Proc. FLOPS'99, Springer LNCS 1722, pp. 85-99, 1999

Exported types:

type Parser a =
$$[a] \rightarrow [a]$$

type ParserRep a b = a
$$\rightarrow$$
 [b] \rightarrow [b]

Exported functions:

$$(<|>) \ :: \ ([\mathtt{a}] \ \rightarrow \ [\mathtt{a}]) \ \rightarrow \ ([\mathtt{a}] \ \rightarrow \ [\mathtt{a}]) \ \rightarrow \ [\mathtt{a}] \ \rightarrow \ [\mathtt{a}]$$

Combines two parsers without representation in an alternative manner.

$$(<|\hspace{.06cm}|\hspace{.06cm}>)\hspace{.1cm} ::\hspace{.1cm} (a\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} [b]\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} [b])\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} (a\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} [b]\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} [b])\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} a\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} [b]\hspace{.1cm}\rightarrow\hspace{.1cm} [b]$$

Combines two parsers with representation in an alternative manner.

$$(<\!\!*>) \; :: \; (\texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}) \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}$$

Combines two parsers (with or without representation) in a sequential manner.

(>>>) :: ([a]
$$\rightarrow$$
 [a]) \rightarrow b \rightarrow b \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow [a]

Attaches a representation to a parser without representation.

$$\texttt{empty} \; :: \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}$$

The empty parser which recognizes the empty word.

$$\texttt{terminal} \, :: \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$$

A parser recognizing a particular terminal symbol.

satisfy :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 Bool) \rightarrow a \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow [a]

A parser (with representation) recognizing a terminal satisfying a given predicate.

$$\mathtt{star} \; :: \; (\mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{b}] \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{b}]) \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{b}] \; \rightarrow \; [\mathtt{b}]$$

A star combinator for parsers. The returned parser repeats zero or more times a parser p with representation and returns the representation of all parsers in a list.

$$\texttt{some} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[b]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[b]}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[b]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[b]}$$

A some combinator for parsers. The returned parser repeats the argument parser (with representation) at least once.

A.2.21 Library Pretty

This library provides pretty printing combinators. The interface is that of Daan Leijen's library (fill, fillBreak and indent are missing) with a linear-time, bounded implementation by Olaf Chitil.

Exported types:

data Doc

The abstract data type Doc represents pretty documents.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

empty :: Doc

The empty document is, indeed, empty. Although empty has no content, it does have a height of 1 and behaves exactly like (text "") (and is therefore not a unit of <\$>).

 $isEmpty :: Doc \rightarrow Bool$

Is the document empty?

 $\mathtt{text} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (text s) contains the literal string s. The string shouldn't contain any newline (\n) characters. If the string contains newline characters, the function string should be used.

 ${\tt linesep} \, :: \, {\tt String} \, \to \, {\tt Doc}$

The document (linesep s) advances to the next line and indents to the current nesting level. Document (linesep s) behaves like (text s) if the line break is undone by group.

line :: Doc

The line document advances to the next line and indents to the current nesting level. Document line behaves like (text " ") if the line break is undone by group.

linebreak :: Doc

The linebreak document advances to the next line and indents to the current nesting level. Document linebreak behaves like empty if the line break is undone by group.

softline :: Doc

The document softline behaves like space if the resulting output fits the page, otherwise it behaves like line.

softline = group line

softbreak :: Doc

The document softbreak behaves like empty if the resulting output fits the page, otherwise it behaves like line.

softbreak = group linebreak

```
\mathtt{group} :: \mathtt{Doc} \to \mathtt{Doc}
```

The group combinator is used to specify alternative layouts. The document $(group \ x)$ undoes all line breaks in document x. The resulting line is added to the current line if that fits the page. Otherwise, the document x is rendered without any changes.

```
\mathtt{nest} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}
```

The document (nest i d) renders document d with the current indentation level increased by i (See also hang, align and indent).

```
nest 2 (text "hello" <$> text "world") <$> text "!"
outputs as:
hello
   world
!
hang :: Int → Doc → Doc
```

The hang combinator implements hanging indentation. The document $(hang\ i\ d)$ renders document d with a nesting level set to the current column plus i. The following example uses hanging indentation for some text:

Which lays out on a page with a width of 20 characters as:

```
the hang combinator
  indents these
  words !
```

The hang combinator is implemented as:

```
hang i x = align (nest i x)  \text{align} \, :: \, \mathsf{Doc} \, \to \, \mathsf{Doc}
```

The document (align d) renders document 'd with the nesting level set to the current column. It is used for example to implement hang.

As an example, we will put a document right above another one, regardless of the current nesting level:

```
x $$ y = align (x <$> y)
test = text "hi" <+> (text "nice" $$ text "world")
```

which will be layed out as:

hi nice world

 $\mathtt{combine} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (combine x l r) encloses document x between documents l and r using (<>).

combine $x l r = l \leftrightarrow x \leftrightarrow r$

(<>) :: Doc ightarrow Doc ightarrow Doc

The document (x <> y) concatenates document x and document y. It is an associative operation having empty as a left and right unit.

(<+>) :: Doc \rightarrow Doc \rightarrow Doc

The document (x < +> y) concatenates document x and y with a space in between.

(<\$>) :: Doc \rightarrow Doc \rightarrow Doc

The document (x < \$ > y) concatenates document x and y with a line in between.

(</>) :: Doc \rightarrow Doc \rightarrow Doc

The document (x </> y) concatenates document x and y with a **softline** in between. This effectively puts x and y either next to each other (with a **space** in between) or underneath each other.

(<\$>) :: Doc \rightarrow Doc \rightarrow Doc

The document (x < \$ > y) concatenates document x and y with a linebreak in between.

(<//>) :: Doc ightarrow Doc ightarrow Doc

The document (x < // > y) concatenates document x and y with a **softbreak** in between. This effectively puts x and y either right next to each other or underneath each other.

 $\texttt{compose} \ :: \ (\texttt{Doc} \ \to \ \texttt{Doc} \ \to \ \texttt{Doc}) \ \to \ [\texttt{Doc}] \ \to \ \texttt{Doc}$

The document (compose f xs) concatenates all documents xs with function f. Function f should be like (<+>), (<\$>) and so on.

 $\mathtt{hsep} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Doc}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (hsep xs) concatenates all documents xs horizontally with (<+>).

```
\mathtt{vsep} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Doc}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}
```

The document (vsep xs) concatenates all documents xs vertically with (<\$>). If a group undoes the line breaks inserted by vsep, all documents are separated with a space.

```
someText = map text (words ("text to lay out"))
test = text "some" <+> vsep someText
```

This is layed out as:

some text
to
lay

out

The align combinator can be used to align the documents under their first element:

```
test = text "some" <+> align (vsep someText)
```

This is printed as:

some text to lay out

```
\mathtt{fillSep} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Doc}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}
```

The document (fillSep xs) concatenates documents xs horizontally with (<+>) as long as its fits the page, than inserts a line and continues doing that for all documents in xs.

```
fillSep xs = foldr (</>) empty xs
```

```
\texttt{sep} :: [\texttt{Doc}] \to \texttt{Doc}
```

The document (sep xs) concatenates all documents xs either horizontally with (<+>), if it fits the page, or vertically with (<\$>).

```
sep xs = group (vsep xs)
```

 $\mathtt{hcat} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Doc}] \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (heat xs) concatenates all documents xs horizontally with (<>).

 $\texttt{vcat} \; :: \; [\texttt{Doc}] \; \to \; \texttt{Doc}$

The document (vcat xs) concatenates all documents xs vertically with (<\$\$>). If a group undoes the line breaks inserted by vcat, all documents are directly concatenated.

```
\mathtt{fillCat} \ :: \ [\mathtt{Doc}] \ \to \ \mathtt{Doc}
```

 $cat :: [Doc] \rightarrow Doc$

The document (fillCat xs) concatenates documents xs horizontally with (<>) as long as its fits the page, than inserts a linebreak and continues doing that for all documents in xs.

```
fillCat xs = foldr (<//>) empty xs
```

The document (cat xs) concatenates all documents xs either horizontally with (<>), if it fits the page, or vertically with (<\$\$>).

```
cat xs = group (vcat xs)  \text{punctuate} \ :: \ \mathsf{Doc} \ \to \ [\mathsf{Doc}] \ \to \ [\mathsf{Doc}]
```

(punctuate p xs) concatenates all documents xs with document p except for the last document.

```
someText = map text ["words","in","a","tuple"]
test = parens (align (cat (punctuate comma someText)))
```

This is layed out on a page width of 20 as:

```
(words, in, a, tuple)
```

But when the page width is 15, it is layed out as:

```
(words,
in,
a,
tuple)
```

(If you want put the commas in front of their elements instead of at the end, you should use tupled or, in general, encloseSep.)

```
\mathtt{encloseSep} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}
```

The document (encloseSep l r sep xs) concatenates the documents xs separated by sep and encloses the resulting document by l and r.

The documents are rendered horizontally if that fits the page. Otherwise they are aligned vertically. All separators are put in front of the elements.

For example, the combinator list can be defined with encloseSep:

```
list xs = encloseSep lbracket rbracket comma xs
test = text "list" <+> (list (map int [10,200,3000]))
```

Which is layed out with a page width of 20 as:

```
list [10,200,3000]
```

But when the page width is 15, it is layed out as:

```
list [10
,200
,3000]
```

```
\mathtt{hEncloseSep} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{[Doc]} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}
```

The document (hEncloseSep 1 r sep xs) concatenates the documents xs separated by sep and encloses the resulting document by 1 and r.

The documents are rendered horizontally.

```
\mathtt{fillEncloseSep} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{[Doc]} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}
```

The document (hEncloseSep 1 r sep xs) concatenates the documents xs separated by sep and encloses the resulting document by 1 and r.

The documents are rendered horizontally if that fits the page. Otherwise they are aligned vertically. All separators are put in front of the elements.

```
\texttt{list} \; :: \; [\texttt{Doc}] \; \to \; \texttt{Doc}
```

The document (list xs) comma seperates the documents xs and encloses them in square brackets. The documents are rendered horizontally if that fits the page. Otherwise they are aligned vertically. All comma seperators are put in front of the elements.

```
\texttt{tupled} \; :: \; [\texttt{Doc}] \; \to \; \texttt{Doc}
```

The document (tupled xs) comma seperates the documents xs and encloses them in parenthesis. The documents are rendered horizontally if that fits the page. Otherwise they are aligned vertically. All comma seperators are put in front of the elements.

```
\texttt{semiBraces} \; :: \; [\texttt{Doc}] \; \to \; \texttt{Doc}
```

The document (semiBraces xs) seperates the documents xs with semi colons and encloses them in braces. The documents are rendered horizontally if that fits the page. Otherwise they are aligned vertically. All semi colons are put in front of the elements.

```
\mathtt{enclose} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Doc}
```

The document (enclose $l\ r\ x$) encloses document x between documents l and r using (<>).

```
enclose l r x = l <> x <> r
```

 $\verb"squotes": Doc" \to Doc"$

Document (squotes x) encloses document x with single quotes "'.".

 $ext{dquotes}$:: $ext{Doc}$ o $ext{Doc}$

Document (dquotes x) encloses document x with double quotes ".

 $\texttt{bquotes} \; :: \; \texttt{Doc} \; \to \; \texttt{Doc}$

Document (bquotes x) encloses document x with 'quotes.

 $\mathtt{parens} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

Document (parens x) encloses document x in parenthesis, "(" and ")".

 $\mathtt{angles} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

Document (angles x) encloses document x in angles, "<" and ">".

 $\texttt{braces} :: \texttt{Doc} \to \texttt{Doc}$

Document (braces x) encloses document x in braces, "{" and "}".

 $\mathtt{brackets} \; :: \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

Document (brackets x) encloses document x in square brackets, "[" and "]".

 $\mathtt{char} \; :: \; \mathtt{Char} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (char c) contains the literal character c. The character shouldn't be a newline (\n), the function line should be used for line breaks.

 $\mathtt{string} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (string s) concatenates all characters in s using line for newline characters and char for all other characters. It is used instead of text whenever the text contains newline characters.

 $\mathtt{int} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (int i) shows the literal integer i using text.

 $\mathtt{float} \; :: \; \mathtt{Float} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc}$

The document (float f) shows the literal float f using text.

lparen :: Doc

The document lparen contains a left parenthesis, "(".

rparen :: Doc

The document rparen contains a right parenthesis, ")".

langle :: Doc

The document langle contains a left angle, "<".

rangle :: Doc

The document rangle contains a right angle, ">".

lbrace :: Doc

The document lbrace contains a left brace, "{".

rbrace :: Doc

The document rbrace contains a right brace, "}".

lbracket :: Doc

The document lbracket contains a left square bracket, "[".

rbracket :: Doc

The document rbracket contains a right square bracket, "]".

squote :: Doc

The document squote contains a single quote, "'.".

dquote :: Doc

The document dquote contains a double quote, ".

semi :: Doc

The document semi contains a semi colon, ";".

colon :: Doc

The document colon contains a colon, ":".

comma :: Doc

The document comma contains a comma, ",".

space :: Doc

The document space contains a single space, " ".

 $x \leftrightarrow y = x \leftrightarrow space \leftrightarrow y$

dot :: Doc

The document dot contains a single dot, ".".

backslash :: Doc

The document backslash contains a back slash, "\".

equals :: Doc

The document equals contains an equal sign, "=".

 $\mathtt{pretty} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \to \; \mathtt{Doc} \; \to \; \mathtt{String}$

(pretty w d) pretty prints document d with a page width of w characters

A.2.22 Library Profile

Preliminary library to support profiling.

Exported types:

data ProcessInfo

The data type for representing information about the state of a Curry process.

Exported constructors:

- RunTime :: ProcessInfo
 - RunTime
 - the run time in milliseconds
- ElapsedTime :: ProcessInfo
 - ElapsedTime
 - the elapsed time in milliseconds
- Memory :: ProcessInfo
 - Memory
 - the total memory in bytes
- Code :: ProcessInfo

Code

- the size of the code area in bytes
- Stack :: ProcessInfo

Stack

- the size of the local stack for recursive functions in bytes
- Heap :: ProcessInfo

Heap

- the size of the heap to store term structures in bytes
- Choices :: ProcessInfo

Choices

- the size of the choicepoint stack
- GarbageCollections :: ProcessInfo

 ${\tt GarbageCollections}$

- the number of garbage collections performed

Exported functions:

```
getProcessInfos :: IO [(ProcessInfo,Int)]
```

Returns various informations about the current state of the Curry process. Note that the returned values are very implementation dependent so that one should interpret them with care!

```
garbageCollectorOff :: IO ()
```

Turns off the garbage collector of the run-time system (if possible). This could be useful to get more precise data of memory usage.

```
garbageCollectorOn :: IO ()
```

Turns on the garbage collector of the run-time system (if possible).

```
garbageCollect :: IO ()
```

Invoke the garbage collector (if possible). This could be useful before run-time critical operations.

```
{\tt showMemInfo} :: [(ProcessInfo,Int)] \to String
```

Get a human readable version of the memory situation from the process infos.

```
printMemInfo :: IO ()
```

Print a human readable version of the current memory situation of the Curry process.

```
profileTime :: IO a \rightarrow IO a
```

Print the time needed to execute a given IO action.

```
profileTimeNF :: a \rightarrow IO ()
```

Evaluates the argument to normal form and print the time needed for this evaluation.

```
profileSpace :: IO a 
ightarrow IO a
```

Print the time and space needed to execute a given IO action. During the executation, the garbage collector is turned off to get the total space usage.

```
{\tt profileSpaceNF} \; :: \; {\tt a} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt IO} \; \; ()
```

Evaluates the argument to normal form and print the time and space needed for this evaluation. During the evaluation, the garbage collector is turned off to get the total space usage.

A.2.23 Library PropertyFile

A library to read and update files containing properties in the usual equational syntax, i.e., a property is defined by a line of the form prop=value where prop starts with a letter. All other lines (e.g., blank lines or lines starting with # are considered as comment lines and are ignored.

Exported functions:

```
readPropertyFile :: String \rightarrow IO [(String,String)]
```

Reads a property file and returns the list of properties. Returns empty list if the property file does not exist.

```
updatePropertyFile :: String 	o String 	o String 	o IO ()
```

Update a property in a property file or add it, if it is not already there.

A.2.24 Library Read

Library with some functions for reading special tokens.

This library is included for backward compatibility. You should use the library ReadNumeric which provides a better interface for these functions.

Exported functions:

```
{\tt readNat} :: {\tt String} \to {\tt Int}
```

Read a natural number in a string. The string might contain leadings blanks and the the number is read up to the first non-digit.

```
readInt :: String \rightarrow Int
```

Read a (possibly negative) integer in a string. The string might contain leadings blanks and the integer is read up to the first non-digit.

```
\mathtt{readHex} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{Int}
```

Read a hexadecimal number in a string. The string might contain leadings blanks and the the integer is read up to the first non-heaxdecimal digit.

A.2.25 Library ReadNumeric

Library with some functions for reading and converting numeric tokens.

Exported functions:

```
readInt :: String \rightarrow Maybe (Int,String)
```

Read a (possibly negative) integer as a first token in a string. The string might contain leadings blanks and the integer is read up to the first non-digit. If the string does not start with an integer token, Nothing is returned, otherwise the result is (Just (v,s)) where v is the value of the integer and s is the remaing string without the integer token.

```
readNat :: String \rightarrow Maybe (Int,String)
```

Read a natural number as a first token in a string. The string might contain leadings blanks and the number is read up to the first non-digit. If the string does not start with a natural number token, Nothing is returned, otherwise the result is (Just (v,s)) where v is the value of the number and s is the remaing string without the number token.

$readHex :: String \rightarrow Maybe (Int,String)$

Read a hexadecimal number as a first token in a string. The string might contain leadings blanks and the number is read up to the first non-hexadecimal digit. If the string does not start with a hexadecimal number token, Nothing is returned, otherwise the result is (Just (v,s)) where v is the value of the number and s is the remaing string without the number token.

$readOct :: String \rightarrow Maybe (Int,String)$

Read an octal number as a first token in a string. The string might contain leadings blanks and the number is read up to the first non-octal digit. If the string does not start with an octal number token, Nothing is returned, otherwise the result is (Just (v,s)) where v is the value of the number and s is the remaing string without the number token.

A.2.26 Library ReadShowTerm

Library for converting ground terms to strings and vice versa.

Exported functions:

```
showTerm :: a \rightarrow String
```

Transforms a ground(!) term into a string representation in standard prefix notation. Thus, show Term suspends until its argument is ground. This function is similar to the prelude function show but can read the string back with readUnqualifiedTerm (provided that the constructor names are unique without the module qualifier).

```
{\tt showQTerm} \; :: \; {\tt a} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt String}
```

Transforms a ground(!) term into a string representation in standard prefix notation. Thus, show Term suspends until its argument is ground. Note that this function differs from the prelude function show since it prefixes constructors with their module name in order to read them back with readQTerm.

```
readsUnqualifiedTerm :: [String] \rightarrow String \rightarrow [(a,String)]
```

Transform a string containing a term in standard prefix notation without module qualifiers into the corresponding data term. The first argument is a non-empty list of module qualifiers that are tried to prefix the constructor in the string in order to get the qualified constructors (that must be defined in the current program!). In case of a successful parse, the result is a one element list containing a pair of the data term and the remaining unparsed string.

${\tt readUnqualifiedTerm} :: [{\tt String}] o {\tt String} o {\tt a}$

Transforms a string containing a term in standard prefix notation without module qualifiers into the corresponding data term. The first argument is a non-empty list of module qualifiers that are tried to prefix the constructor in the string in order to get the qualified constructors (that must be defined in the current program!).

Example: readUnqualifiedTerm ["Prelude"] "Just 3" evaluates to (Just 3)

```
readsTerm :: String → [(a,String)]
```

For backward compatibility. Should not be used since their use can be problematic in case of constructors with identical names in different modules.

```
{\tt readTerm} :: {\tt String} \, 	o \, {\tt a}
```

For backward compatibility. Should not be used since their use can be problematic in case of constructors with identical names in different modules.

```
readsQTerm :: String → [(a,String)]
```

Transforms a string containing a term in standard prefix notation with qualified constructor names into the corresponding data term. In case of a successful parse, the result is a one element list containing a pair of the data term and the remaining unparsed string.

```
{\tt readQTerm} :: {\tt String} \, 	o \, {\tt a}
```

Transforms a string containing a term in standard prefix notation with qualified constructor names into the corresponding data term.

```
readQTermFile :: String \rightarrow IO a
```

Reads a file containing a string representation of a term in standard prefix notation and returns the corresponding data term.

```
readQTermListFile :: String \rightarrow IO [a]
```

Reads a file containing lines with string representations of terms of the same type and returns the corresponding list of data terms.

```
\texttt{writeQTermFile} :: \texttt{String} \, \to \, \texttt{a} \, \to \, \texttt{IO} \, \, \texttt{()}
```

Writes a ground term into a file in standard prefix notation.

```
{\tt writeQTermListFile} \ :: \ {\tt String} \ \rightarrow \ {\tt [a]} \ \rightarrow \ {\tt IO} \ \ ()
```

Writes a list of ground terms into a file. Each term is written into a separate line which might be useful to modify the file with a standard text editor.

A.2.27 Library SetFunctions

This module contains an implementation of set functions. The general idea of set functions is described in:

S. Antoy, M. Hanus: Set Functions for Functional Logic Programming Proc. 11th International Conference on Principles and Practice of Declarative Programming (PPDP'09), pp. 73-82, ACM Press, 2009

Intuition: If f is an n-ary function, then (setn f) is a set-valued function that collects all non-determinism caused by f (but not the non-determinism caused by evaluating arguments!) in a set. Thus, (setn f a1 ... an) returns the set of all values of (f b1 ... bn) where b1,...,bn are values of the arguments a1,...,an (i.e., the arguments are evaluated "outside" this capsule so that the non-determinism caused by evaluating these arguments is not captured in this capsule but yields several results for (setn...). Similarly, logical variables occuring in a1,...,an are not bound inside this capsule. The set of values returned by a set function is represented by an abstract type Values on which several operations are defined in this module. Actually, it is a multiset of values, i.e., duplicates are not removed.

Exported types:

data Values

Abstract type representing multisets of values.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

```
\mathtt{set0} :: \mathtt{a} \to \mathtt{Values} \ \mathtt{a}
```

Combinator to transform a 0-ary function into a corresponding set function.

```
\mathtt{set0With} \ :: \ (\mathtt{SearchTree} \ \mathtt{a} \ \to \ \mathtt{ValueSequence} \ \mathtt{a}) \ \to \ \mathtt{a} \ \to \ \mathtt{Values} \ \mathtt{a}
```

```
set1 :: (a \rightarrow b) \rightarrow a \rightarrow Values b
```

Combinator to transform a unary function into a corresponding set function.

```
set1With :: (SearchTree a 
ightarrow ValueSequence a) 
ightarrow (b 
ightarrow a) 
ightarrow b 
ightarrow Values a
```

```
set2 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c) \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow Values c
```

Combinator to transform a binary function into a corresponding set function.

```
set2With :: (SearchTree a \to ValueSequence a) \to (b \to c \to a) \to b \to c \to Values a
```

```
set3 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d) \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow Values d
```

Combinator to transform a function of arity 3 into a corresponding set function.

set3With :: (SearchTree a \rightarrow ValueSequence a) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow a) \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow Values a

set4 :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e) \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow Values e

Combinator to transform a function of arity 4 into a corresponding set function.

set4With :: (SearchTree a \to ValueSequence a) \to (b \to c \to d \to e \to a) \to b \to c \to d \to e \to Values a

$$\mathtt{set5} \, :: \, (\mathtt{a} \, \to \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{c} \, \to \, \mathtt{d} \, \to \, \mathtt{e} \, \to \, \mathtt{f}) \, \to \, \mathtt{a} \, \to \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{c} \, \to \, \mathtt{d} \, \to \, \mathtt{e} \, \to \, \mathtt{Values} \, \, \mathtt{f}$$

Combinator to transform a function of arity 5 into a corresponding set function.

set5With :: (SearchTree a \rightarrow ValueSequence a) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow a) \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow Values a

set6 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g) \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow Values g

Combinator to transform a function of arity 6 into a corresponding set function.

set6With :: (SearchTree a \rightarrow ValueSequence a) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \rightarrow a) \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \rightarrow Values a

set7 :: $(a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \rightarrow h) \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \rightarrow Values h$

Combinator to transform a function of arity 7 into a corresponding set function.

set7With :: (SearchTree a \rightarrow ValueSequence a) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \rightarrow h \rightarrow a) \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \rightarrow h \rightarrow Values a

 $isEmpty :: Values a \rightarrow Bool$

Is a multiset of values empty?

 $\mathtt{valueOf} \; :: \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Values} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Is some value an element of a multiset of values?

choose :: Values $a \rightarrow (a, Values a)$

Chooses (non-deterministically) some value in a multiset of values and returns the chosen value and the remaining multiset of values. Thus, if we consider the operation chooseValue by

```
chooseValue x = fst (choose x)
```

then (set1 chooseValue) is the identity on value sets, i.e., (set1 chooseValue s) contains the same elements as the value set s.

chooseValue :: Values a \rightarrow a

Chooses (non-deterministically) some value in a multiset of values and returns the chosen value. Thus, (set1 chooseValue) is the identity on value sets, i.e., (set1 chooseValue s) contains the same elements as the value set s.

$select :: Values a \rightarrow (a, Values a)$

Selects (indeterministically) some value in a multiset of values and returns the selected value and the remaining multiset of values. Thus, select has always at most one value. It fails if the value set is empty.

NOTE: The usage of this operation is only safe (i.e., does not destroy completeness) if all values in the argument set are identical.

$selectValue :: Values a \rightarrow a$

Selects (indeterministically) some value in a multiset of values and returns the selected value. Thus, selectValue has always at most one value. It fails if the value set is empty.

NOTE: The usage of this operation is only safe (i.e., does not destroy completeness) if all values in the argument set are identical.

```
mapValues :: (a 
ightarrow b) 
ightarrow Values a 
ightarrow Values b
```

Accumulates all elements of a multiset of values by applying a binary operation. This is similarly to fold on lists, but the binary operation must be **commutative** so that the result is independent of the order of applying this operation to all elements in the multiset.

```
\texttt{foldValues} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Values} \; \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a}
```

Accumulates all elements of a multiset of values by applying a binary operation. This is similarly to fold on lists, but the binary operation must be **commutative** so that the result is independent of the order of applying this operation to all elements in the multiset.

```
\mathtt{minValue} \ :: \ (\mathtt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{Bool}) \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{Values} \ \mathtt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{a}
```

Returns the minimal element of a non-empty multiset of values with respect to a given total ordering on the elements.

```
maxValue :: (a 
ightarrow a 
ightarrow Bool) 
ightarrow Values a 
ightarrow a
```

Returns the maximal element of a non-empty multiset of value with respect to a given total ordering on the elements.

```
values2list :: Values a \rightarrow IO [a]
```

Puts all elements of a multiset of values in a list. Since the order of the elements in the list might depend on the time of the computation, this operation is an I/O action.

```
printValues :: Values a 	o IO ()
```

Prints all elements of a multiset of values.

```
sortValues :: Values a \rightarrow [a]
```

Transforms a multiset of values into a list sorted by the standard term ordering. As a consequence, the multiset of values is completely evaluated.

```
\mathtt{sortValuesBy} :: (\mathtt{a} \, 	o \, \mathtt{a} \, 	o \, \mathtt{Bool}) \, 	o \, \mathtt{Values} \, \mathtt{a} \, 	o \, [\mathtt{a}]
```

Transforms a multiset of values into a list sorted by a given ordering on the values. As a consequence, the multiset of values is completely evaluated. In order to ensure that the result of this operation is independent of the evaluation order, the given ordering must be a total order.

A.2.28 Library SearchTree

This library defines a representation of a search space as a tree and various search strategies on this tree. This module implements **strong encapsulation** as discussed in this paper

Exported types:

```
type Strategy a = SearchTree a \rightarrow ValueSequence a
```

data SearchTree

A search tree is a value, a failure, or a choice between to search trees.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet Value :: a 	o SearchTree a
```

ullet Fail :: Int o SearchTree a

ullet Or :: (SearchTree a) o (SearchTree a) o SearchTree a

data ValueSequence

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

 $\texttt{vsToList} \; :: \; \texttt{ValueSequence} \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}$

 $getSearchTree :: a \rightarrow IO (SearchTree a)$

Returns the search tree for some expression.

 $someSearchTree :: a \rightarrow SearchTree a$

Internal operation to return the search tree for some expression. Note that this operation is not purely declarative since the ordering in the resulting search tree depends on the ordering of the program rules.

 $\mathtt{isDefined} \; :: \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Returns True iff the argument is is defined, i.e., has a value.

 $showSearchTree :: SearchTree a \rightarrow String$

Shows the search tree as an intended line structure

 $\texttt{searchTreeSize} \; :: \; \texttt{SearchTree} \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{Int}, \texttt{Int}, \texttt{Int})$

Return the size (number of Value/Fail/Or nodes) of the search tree

allValuesDFS :: SearchTree a \rightarrow [a]

Return all values in a search tree via depth-first search

 ${\tt dfsStrategy} \; :: \; {\tt SearchTree} \; \; {\tt a} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt ValueSequence} \; \; {\tt a}$

 ${\tt allValuesBFS} \; :: \; {\tt SearchTree} \; {\tt a} \; \to \; [{\tt a}]$

Return all values in a search tree via breadth-first search

 $\texttt{bfsStrategy} \; :: \; \texttt{SearchTree} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{ValueSequence} \; \; \texttt{a}$

 $\verb|allValuesIDS| :: SearchTree| a \rightarrow [a]$

Return all values in a search tree via iterative-deepening search.

 $\texttt{idsStrategy} \; :: \; \texttt{SearchTree} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{ValueSequence} \; \; \texttt{a}$

 ${\tt allValuesIDSwith} \ :: \ {\tt Int} \ \to \ ({\tt Int} \ \to \ {\tt Int}) \ \to \ {\tt SearchTree} \ {\tt a} \ \to \ [{\tt a}]$

Return the list of all values in a search tree via iterative-deepening search. The first argument is the initial depth bound and the second argument is a function to increase the depth in each iteration.

```
idsStrategyWith :: Int \rightarrow (Int \rightarrow Int) \rightarrow SearchTree a \rightarrow ValueSequence a
```

Return all values in a search tree via iterative-deepening search. The first argument is the initial depth bound and the second argument is a function to increase the depth in each iteration.

```
someValue :: a \rightarrow a
```

Returns some value for an expression.

Note that this operation is not purely declarative since the computed value depends on the ordering of the program rules. Thus, this operation should be used only if the expression has a single value. It fails if the expression has no value.

```
\verb|someValueBy|:: (SearchTree a \to [a]) \to a \to a
```

Returns some value for an expression w.r.t. a search strategy. A search strategy is an operation to traverse a search tree and collect all values, e.g., allValuesDFS or allValuesBFS.

Note that this operation is not purely declarative since the computed value depends on the ordering of the program rules. Thus, this operation should be used only if the expression has a single value. It fails if the expression has no value.

A.2.29 Library Socket

Library to support network programming with sockets. In standard applications, the server side uses the operations listenOn and socketAccept to provide some service on a socket, and the client side uses the operation connectToSocket to request a service.

Exported types:

data Socket

The abstract type of sockets.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

```
listenOn :: Int \rightarrow IO Socket
```

Creates a server side socket bound to a given port number.

```
listenOnFresh :: IO (Int,Socket)
```

Creates a server side socket bound to a free port. The port number and the socket is returned.

```
socketAccept :: Socket \rightarrow IO (String, Handle)
```

Returns a connection of a client to a socket. The connection is returned as a pair consisting of a string identifying the client (the format of this string is implementation-dependent) and a handle to a stream communication with the client. The handle is both readable and writable.

```
waitForSocketAccept :: Socket \rightarrow Int \rightarrow IO (Maybe (String, Handle))
```

Waits until a connection of a client to a socket is available. If no connection is available within the time limit, it returns Nothing, otherwise the connection is returned as a pair consisting of a string identifying the client (the format of this string is implementation-dependent) and a handle to a stream communication with the client.

```
sClose :: Socket \rightarrow IO ()
```

Closes a server socket.

```
{\tt connectToSocket} :: {\tt String} 	o {\tt Int} 	o {\tt IO} {\tt Handle}
```

Creates a new connection to a Unix socket.

A.2.30 Library System

Library to access parts of the system environment.

Exported functions:

```
getCPUTime :: IO Int
```

Returns the current cpu time of the process in milliseconds.

```
getElapsedTime :: IO Int
```

Returns the current elapsed time of the process in milliseconds. This operation is not supported (always returns 0), only included for compatibility reasons.

```
getArgs :: IO [String]
```

Returns the list of the program's command line arguments. The program name is not included.

```
getEnviron :: String \rightarrow IO String
```

Returns the value of an environment variable. The empty string is returned for undefined environment variables.

```
\mathtt{setEnviron} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{IO} ()
```

Set an environment variable to a value. The new value will be passed to subsequent shell commands (see system) and visible to subsequent calls to getEnviron (but it is not visible in the environment of the process that started the program execution).

unsetEnviron :: String \rightarrow IO ()

Removes an environment variable that has been set by setEnviron.

getHostname :: IO String

Returns the hostname of the machine running this process.

getPID :: IO Int

Returns the process identifier of the current Curry process.

getProgName :: IO String

Returns the name of the current program, i.e., the name of the main module currently executed.

system :: String \rightarrow IO Int

Executes a shell command and return with the exit code of the command. An exit status of zero means successful execution.

exitWith :: Int \rightarrow IO a

Terminates the execution of the current Curry program and returns the exit code given by the argument. An exit code of zero means successful execution.

 $sleep :: Int \rightarrow IO ()$

The evaluation of the action (sleep n) puts the Curry process asleep for n seconds.

isPosix :: Bool

Is the underlying operating system a POSIX system (unix, MacOS)?

isWindows :: Bool

Is the underlying operating system a Windows system?

A.2.31 Library Time

Library for handling date and time information.

Exported types:

data ClockTime

ClockTime represents a clock time in some internal representation.

Exported constructors:

data CalendarTime

A calendar time is presented in the following form: (CalendarTime year month day hour minute second timezone) where timezone is an integer representing the timezone as a difference to UTC time in seconds.

Exported constructors:

ullet CalendarTime :: Int o CalendarTime

Exported functions:

 $\mathtt{ctYear} :: \mathtt{CalendarTime} \, o \, \mathtt{Int}$

The year of a calendar time.

 ${\tt ctMonth}$:: CalendarTime o Int

The month of a calendar time.

 $\mathtt{ctDay} :: \mathtt{CalendarTime} \to \mathtt{Int}$

The day of a calendar time.

 $\mathtt{ctHour} :: \mathtt{CalendarTime} \, o \, \mathtt{Int}$

The hour of a calendar time.

 $\mathtt{ctMin} \; :: \; \mathtt{CalendarTime} \; \to \; \mathtt{Int}$

The minute of a calendar time.

 $\mathtt{ctSec} \; :: \; \mathtt{CalendarTime} \; \to \; \mathtt{Int}$

The second of a calendar time.

 \mathtt{ctTZ} :: CalendarTime o Int

The time zone of a calendar time. The value of the time zone is the difference to UTC time in seconds.

getClockTime :: IO ClockTime

Returns the current clock time.

getLocalTime :: IO CalendarTime

Returns the local calendar time.

 ${\tt clockTimeToInt} \; :: \; {\tt ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int}$

Transforms a clock time into a unique integer. It is ensured that clock times that differs in at least one second are mapped into different integers.

 $\texttt{toCalendarTime} \; :: \; \texttt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \texttt{CalendarTime}$

Transforms a clock time into a calendar time according to the local time (if possible). Since the result depends on the local environment, it is an I/O operation.

 $\texttt{toUTCTime} \; :: \; \texttt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{CalendarTime}$

Transforms a clock time into a standard UTC calendar time. Thus, this operation is independent on the local time.

 $\texttt{toClockTime} \; :: \; \texttt{CalendarTime} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{ClockTime}$

Transforms a calendar time (interpreted as UTC time) into a clock time.

 ${\tt calendarTimeToString} \ :: \ {\tt CalendarTime} \ \to \ {\tt String}$

Transforms a calendar time into a readable form.

 $\texttt{toDayString} \; :: \; \texttt{CalendarTime} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String}$

Transforms a calendar time into a string containing the day, e.g., "September 23, 2006".

 $toTimeString :: CalendarTime \rightarrow String$

Transforms a calendar time into a string containing the time.

 $\mathtt{addSeconds} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime}$

Adds seconds to a given time.

 $\mathtt{addMinutes} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime}$

Adds minutes to a given time.

 $\mathtt{addHours} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime}$

Adds hours to a given time.

 $\mathtt{addDays} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime}$

Adds days to a given time.

 $\mathtt{addMonths} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime}$

Adds months to a given time.

 $\mathtt{addYears} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{ClockTime}$

Adds years to a given time.

 ${\tt daysOfMonth} \; :: \; {\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int} \;$

Gets the days of a month in a year.

 $\mathtt{validDate} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Is a date consisting of year/month/day valid?

 ${\tt compareDate} \; :: \; {\tt CalendarTime} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt CalendarTime} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Ordering}$

Compares two dates (don't use it, just for backward compatibility!).

 ${\tt compareCalendarTime} \; :: \; {\tt CalendarTime} \; \to \; {\tt CalendarTime} \; \to \; {\tt Ordering}$

Compares two calendar times.

 ${\tt compareClockTime} \; :: \; {\tt ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt ClockTime} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Ordering}$

Compares two clock times.

A.2.32 Library Unsafe

Library containing unsafe operations. These operations should be carefully used (e.g., for testing or debugging). These operations should not be used in application programs!

Exported functions:

 ${\tt unsafePerformIO} \; :: \; {\tt IO} \; {\tt a} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt a}$

Performs and hides an I/O action in a computation (use with care!).

$$\texttt{trace} \, :: \, \texttt{String} \, \to \, \texttt{a} \, \to \, \texttt{a}$$

Prints the first argument as a side effect and behaves as identity on the second argument.

A.3 Data Structures and Algorithms

A.3.1 Library Array

Implementation of Arrays with Braun Trees. Conceptually, Braun trees are always infinite. Consequently, there is no test on emptiness.

Exported types:

data Array

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

emptyErrorArray :: Array a

Creates an empty array which generates errors for non-initialized indexes.

```
\texttt{emptyDefaultArray} \; :: \; \texttt{(Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a)} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Array} \; \; \texttt{a}
```

Creates an empty array, call given function for non-initialized indexes.

$$(//)$$
 :: Array a \rightarrow [(Int,a)] \rightarrow Array a

Inserts a list of entries into an array.

update :: Array a
$$ightarrow$$
 Int $ightarrow$ a $ightarrow$ Array a

Inserts a new entry into an array.

applyAt :: Array a
$$o$$
 Int o (a o a) o Array a

Applies a function to an element.

(!) :: Array
$$a \rightarrow Int \rightarrow a$$

Yields the value at a given position.

 $\texttt{listToDefaultArray} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Array} \; \texttt{a}$

Creates a default array from a list of entries.

 $\texttt{listToErrorArray} \; :: \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Array} \; \texttt{a}$

Creates an error array from a list of entries.

combine :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c) \rightarrow Array a \rightarrow Array b \rightarrow Array c

combine two arbitrary arrays

combineSimilar :: (a o a o a) o Array a o Array a

the combination of two arrays with identical default function and a combinator which is neutral in the default can be implemented much more efficient

A.3.2 Library Dequeue

An implementation of double-ended queues supporting access at both ends in constant amortized time.

Exported types:

data Queue

The datatype of a queue.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

empty :: Queue a

The empty queue.

 $isEmpty :: Queue a \rightarrow Bool$

Is the queue empty?

 $\mathtt{deqHead} \; :: \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \mathtt{a} \; \to \; \mathtt{a}$

The first element of the queue.

 $\mathtt{deqLast} \; :: \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \mathtt{a} \; \to \; \mathtt{a}$

The last element of the queue.

 $\mathtt{cons} \; :: \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \mathtt{a}$

Inserts an element at the front of the queue.

 $deqTail :: Queue a \rightarrow Queue a$

Removes an element at the front of the queue.

 $\verb"snoc":: a \to \verb"Queue" a \to \verb"Queue" a$

Inserts an element at the end of the queue.

 $deqInit :: Queue a \rightarrow Queue a$

Removes an element at the end of the queue.

 $\mathtt{deqReverse} \; :: \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \to \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \; \mathtt{a}$

Reverses a double ended queue.

 $\texttt{listToDeq} \; :: \; [\texttt{a}] \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Queue} \; \; \texttt{a}$

Transforms a list to a double ended queue.

 $deqToList :: Queue a \rightarrow [a]$

Transforms a double ended queue to a list.

 $deqLength :: Queue a \rightarrow Int$

Returns the number of elements in the queue.

 $\mathtt{rotate} \; :: \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \mathtt{a} \; \to \; \mathtt{Queue} \; \mathtt{a}$

Moves the first element to the end of the queue.

 $\mathtt{matchHead}$:: Queue $\mathtt{a} \to \mathtt{Maybe}$ (a,Queue a)

Matches the front of a queue. matchHead q is equivalent to if isEmpty q then Nothing else Just (deqHead q,deqTail q) but more efficient.

 ${\tt matchLast}$:: Queue a o Maybe (a,Queue a)

Matches the end of a queue. matchLast q is equivalent to if isEmpty q then Nothing else Just (deqLast q,deqInit q) but more efficient.

A.3.3 Library FiniteMap

A finite map is an efficient purely functional data structure to store a mapping from keys to values. In order to store the mapping efficiently, an irreflexive(!) order predicate has to be given, i.e., the order predicate le should not satisfy ($le \ x \ x$) for some key x.

Example: To store a mapping from Int -> String, the finite map needs a Boolean predicate like (<). This version was ported from a corresponding Haskell library

Exported types:

data FM

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

emptyFM :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow FM a b

The empty finite map.

$$\texttt{unitFM} \, :: \, (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{FM} \, \, \texttt{a} \, \, \texttt{b}$$

Construct a finite map with only a single element.

listToFM :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow [(a,b)] \rightarrow FM a b

Builts a finite map from given list of tuples (key,element). For multiple occurrences of key, the last corresponding element of the list is taken.

$$\mathtt{addToFM} \; :: \; \mathtt{FM} \; \mathtt{a} \; \mathtt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{FM} \; \mathtt{a} \; \mathtt{b}$$

Throws away any previous binding and stores the new one given.

$$\texttt{addListToFM} \; :: \; \texttt{FM} \; \texttt{a} \; \texttt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[(a,b)]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{FM} \; \texttt{a} \; \texttt{b}$$

Throws away any previous bindings and stores the new ones given. The items are added starting with the first one in the list

addToFM_C :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 a \rightarrow a) \rightarrow FM b a \rightarrow b \rightarrow a \rightarrow FM b a

Instead of throwing away the old binding, addToFM_C combines the new element with the old one.

addListToFM_C :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 a \rightarrow a) \rightarrow FM b a \rightarrow [(b,a)] \rightarrow FM b a

Combine with a list of tuples (key, element), cf. addToFM_C

$$\mathtt{delFromFM} \, :: \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b} \, \, \to \, \mathtt{a} \, \to \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b}$$

Deletes key from finite map. Deletion doesn't complain if you try to delete something which isn't there

$$\texttt{delListFromFM} \, :: \, \texttt{FM} \, \, \texttt{a} \, \, \texttt{b} \, \, \to \, \, \texttt{[a]} \, \, \to \, \texttt{FM} \, \, \texttt{a} \, \, \texttt{b}$$

Deletes a list of keys from finite map. Deletion doesn't complain if you try to delete something which isn't there

$$\mathtt{updFM} \, :: \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{a} \, \to \, (\mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{b}) \, \to \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b}$$

Applies a function to element bound to given key.

 $splitFM :: FM a b \rightarrow a \rightarrow Maybe (FM a b,(a,b))$

Combines delFrom and lookup.

 $\mathtt{plusFM} \, :: \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b}$

Efficiently add key/element mappings of two maps into a single one. Bindings in right argument shadow those in the left

plusFM_C :: (a \rightarrow a \rightarrow a) \rightarrow FM b a \rightarrow FM b a

Efficiently combine key/element mappings of two maps into a single one, cf. addToFM_C

 $\mathtt{minusFM} \; :: \; \mathtt{FM} \; \mathtt{a} \; \mathtt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{FM} \; \mathtt{a} \; \mathtt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{FM} \; \mathtt{a} \; \mathtt{b}$

(minusFM a1 a2) deletes from a1 any bindings which are bound in a2

 $\mathtt{intersectFM} \, :: \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b}$

Filters only those keys that are bound in both of the given maps. The elements will be taken from the second map.

 $\texttt{intersectFM_C} \ :: \ (\texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{b}) \ \to \ \texttt{FM} \ \texttt{c} \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{FM} \ \texttt{c} \ \texttt{b}$

Filters only those keys that are bound in both of the given maps and combines the elements as in addToFM_C.

 $\texttt{foldFM} \, :: \, (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{c} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{c}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{c} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{FM} \, \, \texttt{a} \, \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{c}$

Folds finite map by given function.

mapFM :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c) \rightarrow FM a b \rightarrow FM a c

Applies a given function on every element in the map.

 $\texttt{filterFM} \, :: \, (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{FM} \, \, \texttt{a} \, \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{FM} \, \, \texttt{a} \, \, \texttt{b}$

Yields a new finite map with only those key/element pairs matching the given predicate.

 $\mathtt{sizeFM} \, :: \, \mathtt{FM} \, \, \mathtt{a} \, \, \mathtt{b} \, \to \, \mathtt{Int}$

How many elements does given map contain?

eqFM :: FM a b ightarrow FM a b ightarrow Bool

Do two given maps contain the same key/element pairs?

 $isEmptyFM :: FM a b \rightarrow Bool$

Is the given finite map empty?

 $\mathtt{elemFM} \; :: \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{FM} \; \mathtt{a} \; \mathtt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Does given map contain given key?

lookupFM :: FM a b ightarrow a ightarrow Maybe b

Retrieves element bound to given key

lookupWithDefaultFM :: FM a b ightarrow b ightarrow a ightarrow b

Retrieves element bound to given key. If the element is not contained in map, return default value.

keyOrder :: FM a b ightarrow a ightarrow Bool

Retrieves the ordering on which the given finite map is built.

 $minFM :: FM a b \rightarrow Maybe (a,b)$

Retrieves the smallest key/element pair in the finite map according to the basic key ordering.

 $maxFM :: FM a b \rightarrow Maybe (a,b)$

Retrieves the greatest key/element pair in the finite map according to the basic key ordering.

 $\texttt{fmToList} \; :: \; \texttt{FM} \; \texttt{a} \; \texttt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[(a,b)]}$

Builds a list of key/element pairs. The list is ordered by the initially given irreflexive order predicate on keys.

 $\texttt{keysFM} \, :: \, \texttt{FM} \, \, \texttt{a} \, \, \texttt{b} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{[a]}$

Retrieves a list of keys contained in finite map. The list is ordered by the initially given irreflexive order predicate on keys.

eltsFM :: FM a b \rightarrow [b]

Retrieves a list of elements contained in finite map. The list is ordered by the initially given irreflexive order predicate on keys.

 $fmToListPreOrder :: FM a b \rightarrow [(a,b)]$

Retrieves list of key/element pairs in preorder of the internal tree. Useful for lists that will be retransformed into a tree or to match any elements regardless of basic order.

 $\texttt{fmSortBy} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \rightarrow \, [\texttt{a}] \, \rightarrow \, [\texttt{a}]$

Sorts a given list by inserting and retrieving from finite map. Duplicates are deleted.

 $\mathtt{showFM} :: \mathtt{FM} \mathtt{a} \mathtt{b} \to \mathtt{String}$

Transforms a finite map into a string. For efficiency reasons, the tree structure is shown which is valid for reading only if one uses the same ordering predicate.

 $\texttt{readFM} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{FM} \; \texttt{a} \; \texttt{b}$

Transforms a string representation of a finite map into a finite map. One has two provide the same ordering predicate as used in the original finite map.

A.3.4 Library GraphInductive

Library for inductive graphs (port of a Haskell library by Martin Erwig).

In this library, graphs are composed and decomposed in an inductive way.

The key idea is as follows:

A graph is either empty or it consists of node context and a graph g' which are put together by a constructor (:&).

This constructor (:&), however, is not a constructor in the sense of abstract data type, but more basically a defined constructing funtion.

A *context* is a node together withe the edges to and from this node into the nodes in the graph g'. For examples of how to use this library, cf. the module GraphAlgorithms.

Exported types:

```
type Node = Int
```

Nodes and edges themselves (in contrast to their labels) are coded as integers.

For both of them, there are variants as labeled, unlabeled and quasi unlabeled (labeled with ()).

Unlabeled node

```
type LNode a = (Int,a)
    Labeled node

type UNode = (Int,())
    Quasi-unlabeled node

type Edge = (Int,Int)
    Unlabeled edge

type LEdge a = (Int,Int,a)
    Labeled edge

type UEdge = (Int,Int,())
    Quasi-unlabeled edge
```

The context of a node is the node itself (along with label) and its adjacent nodes. Thus, a context is a quadrupel, for node n it is of the form (edges to n,node n,n's label,edges from n)

```
type MContext a b = Maybe ([(b,Int)],Int,a,[(b,Int)])
maybe context
```

type Context a b = ([(b,Int)],Int,a,[(b,Int)])

```
type Context' a b = ([(b,Int)],a,[(b,Int)])
     context with edges and node label only, without the node identifier itself
type UContext = ([Int],Int,[Int])
     Unlabeled context.
type GDecomp a b = (([(b,Int)],Int,a,[(b,Int)]),Graph a b)
     A graph decomposition is a context for a node n and the remaining graph without that
     node.
type Decomp a b = (Maybe ([(b,Int)],Int,a,[(b,Int)]),Graph a b)
     a decomposition with a maybe context
type UDecomp a = (Maybe ([Int],Int,[Int]),a)
     Unlabeled decomposition.
type Path = [Int]
     Unlabeled path
type LPath a = [(Int,a)]
     Labeled path
type UPath = [(Int,())]
     Quasi-unlabeled path
type UGr = Graph () ()
     a graph without any labels
data Graph
```

The type variables of Graph are *nodeLabel* and *edgeLabel*. The internal representation of Graph is hidden.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

 $(:\&) \ :: \ (\texttt{[(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]}) \ \to \ \texttt{Graph b a} \ \to \ \texttt{Graph b a}$

(:&) takes a node-context and a Graph and yields a new graph.

The according key idea is detailed at the beginning.

nl is the type of the node labels and el the edge labels.

Note that it is an error to induce a context for a node already contained in the graph.

```
matchAny :: Graph a b \rightarrow (([(b,Int)],Int,a,[(b,Int)]),Graph a b)
```

decompose a graph into the Context for an arbitrarily-chosen Node and the remaining Graph.

In order to use graphs as abstract data structures, we also need means to decompose a graph. This decompostion should work as much like pattern matching as possible. The normal matching is done by the function matchAny, which takes a graph and yields a graph decompostion.

According to the main idea, matchAny . (:&) should be an identity.

empty :: Graph a b

An empty Graph.

 $\texttt{mkGraph} \; :: \; \texttt{[(Int,a)]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[(Int,Int,b)]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Graph} \; \mathsf{a} \; \mathsf{b}$

Create a Graph from the list of LNodes and LEdges.

 $\texttt{buildGr} \; :: \; \texttt{[([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)])]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Graph} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \; \texttt{a}$

Build a Graph from a list of Contexts.

 ${ t mkUGraph}$:: [Int] o [(Int,Int)] o Graph () ()

Build a quasi-unlabeled Graph from the list of Nodes and Edges.

 $\mathtt{insNode} \ :: \ (\mathtt{Int,a}) \ \to \ \mathtt{Graph} \ \mathtt{a} \ \mathtt{b} \ \to \ \mathtt{Graph} \ \mathtt{a} \ \mathtt{b}$

Insert a LNode into the Graph.

 $insEdge :: (Int,Int,a) \rightarrow Graph b a \rightarrow Graph b a$

Insert a LEdge into the Graph.

 $\mathtt{delNode} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Graph} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \; \mathtt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Graph} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \; \mathtt{b}$

Remove a Node from the Graph.

 $\texttt{delEdge} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int,Int}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Graph} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Graph} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \; \texttt{b}$

Remove an Edge from the Graph.

 $\mathtt{insNodes} \ :: \ \texttt{[(Int,a)]} \ \to \ \mathtt{Graph} \ \mathtt{a} \ \mathtt{b} \ \to \ \mathtt{Graph} \ \mathtt{a} \ \mathtt{b}$

Insert multiple LNodes into the Graph.

 $\texttt{insEdges} \; :: \; \texttt{[(Int,Int,a)]} \; \to \; \texttt{Graph} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \to \; \texttt{Graph} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \; \texttt{a}$

Insert multiple LEdges into the Graph.

 $\mathtt{delNodes} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Int}] \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Graph} \; \mathsf{a} \; \mathsf{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Graph} \; \mathsf{a} \; \mathsf{b}$

Remove multiple Nodes from the Graph.

 $delEdges :: [(Int,Int)] \rightarrow Graph a b \rightarrow Graph a b$

Remove multiple Edges from the Graph.

 $\mathtt{isEmpty} \; :: \; \mathtt{Graph} \; \mathtt{a} \; \mathtt{b} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

test if the given Graph is empty.

match :: Int \rightarrow Graph a b \rightarrow (Maybe ([(b,Int)],Int,a,[(b,Int)]),Graph a b)

match is the complement side of (:&), decomposing a Graph into the MContext found for the given node and the remaining Graph.

 ${\tt noNodes}$:: Graph a b o Int

The number of Nodes in a Graph.

 $nodeRange :: Graph a b \rightarrow (Int,Int)$

The minimum and maximum Node in a Graph.

 $\texttt{context} \ :: \ \texttt{Graph} \ \texttt{a} \ \texttt{b} \ \to \ \texttt{Int} \ \to \ (\texttt{[(b,Int)],Int,a,[(b,Int)])}$

Find the context for the given Node. In contrast to "match", "context" causes an error if the Node is not present in the Graph.

lab :: Graph a b ightarrow Int ightarrow Maybe a

Find the label for a Node.

neighbors :: Graph a b \rightarrow Int \rightarrow [Int]

Find the neighbors for a Node.

 $\mathtt{suc} :: \mathtt{Graph} \ \mathtt{a} \ \mathtt{b} \ o \ \mathtt{Int} \ o \ \mathtt{[Int]}$

Find all Nodes that have a link from the given Node.

 $pre :: Graph a b \rightarrow Int \rightarrow [Int]$

Find all Nodes that link to to the given Node.

lsuc :: Graph a b \rightarrow Int \rightarrow [(Int,b)]

Find all Nodes and their labels, which are linked from the given Node.

lpre :: Graph a b \rightarrow Int \rightarrow [(Int,b)]

Find all Nodes that link to the given Node and the label of each link.

out :: Graph a b \rightarrow Int \rightarrow [(Int,Int,b)]

Find all outward-bound LEdges for the given Node.

inn :: Graph a b \rightarrow Int \rightarrow [(Int,Int,b)]

Find all inward-bound LEdges for the given Node.

outdeg :: Graph a b \rightarrow Int \rightarrow Int

The outward-bound degree of the Node.

 $\mathtt{indeg} \; :: \; \mathtt{Graph} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \; \mathtt{b} \; \to \; \mathtt{Int} \; \to \; \mathtt{Int}$

The inward-bound degree of the Node.

 $\texttt{deg} \; :: \; \texttt{Graph} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \to \; \texttt{Int} \; \to \; \texttt{Int}$

The degree of the Node.

 $\mathtt{gelem} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Graph} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \; \mathtt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}$

True if the Node is present in the Graph.

equal :: Graph a b o Graph a b o Bool graph equality

 $\texttt{node'} \; :: \; (\texttt{[(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)])} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int}$

The Node in a Context.

lab' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow b

The label in a Context.

 $\texttt{labNode'} \; :: \; (\texttt{[(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)])} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{Int,b})$

The LNode from a Context.

neighbors':: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow [Int]

All Nodes linked to or from in a Context.

 $suc' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow [Int]$

All Nodes linked to in a Context.

pre' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow [Int]

All Nodes linked from in a Context.

lpre' :: $([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow [(Int,a)]$

All Nodes linked from in a Context, and the label of the links.

lsuc' :: $([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow [(Int,a)]$

All Nodes linked from in a Context, and the label of the links.

out' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow [(Int,Int,a)]

```
All outward-directed LEdges in a Context.
inn' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow [(Int,Int,a)]
      All inward-directed LEdges in a Context.
outdeg' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow Int
      The outward degree of a Context.
indeg' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow Int
      The inward degree of a Context.
deg' :: ([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow Int
      The degree of a Context.
labNodes :: Graph a b \rightarrow [(Int,a)]
      A list of all LNodes in the Graph.
labEdges :: Graph a b → [(Int,Int,b)]
      A list of all LEdges in the Graph.
nodes :: Graph a b \rightarrow [Int]
      List all Nodes in the Graph.
edges :: Graph a b \rightarrow [(Int,Int)]
      List all Edges in the Graph.
\texttt{newNodes} \; :: \; \texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Graph} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[Int]}
      List N available Nodes, ie Nodes that are not used in the Graph.
ufold :: (([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow c \rightarrow c) \rightarrow c \rightarrow Graph b a \rightarrow c
      Fold a function over the graph.
\texttt{gmap} :: (([(a,Int)],Int,b,[(a,Int)]) \rightarrow ([(c,Int)],Int,d,[(c,Int)])) \rightarrow \texttt{Graph b a}

ightarrow Graph d c
      Map a function over the graph.
nmap :: (a \rightarrow b) \rightarrow Graph a c \rightarrow Graph b c
      Map a function over the Node labels in a graph.
emap :: (a \rightarrow b) \rightarrow Graph c a \rightarrow Graph c b
      Map a function over the Edge labels in a graph.
labUEdges :: [(a,b)] \rightarrow [(a,b,())]
      add label () to list of edges (node, node)
labUNodes :: [a] \rightarrow [(a,())]
      add label () to list of nodes
showGraph :: Graph a b \rightarrow String
```

Represent Graph as String

A.3.5 Library Random

Library for pseudo-random number generation in Curry.

This library provides operations for generating pseudo-random number sequences. For any given seed, the sequences generated by the operations in this module should be **identical** to the sequences generated by the java.util.Random package.

The algorithm is taken from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Random_number_generation. There is an assumption that all operations are implicitly executed mod 2^32 (unsigned 32-bit integers) !!! GHC computes between -2^29 and 2^29-1, thus the sequence is NOT as random as one would like.

Exported functions:

```
nextInt :: Int \rightarrow [Int]
```

Returns a sequence of pseudorandom, integer values.

```
nextIntRange :: Int \rightarrow Int \rightarrow [Int]
```

Returns a pseudorandom sequence of values between 0 (inclusive) and the specified value (exclusive).

```
nextBoolean :: Int \rightarrow [Bool]
```

Returns a pseudorandom sequence of boolean values.

```
getRandomSeed :: IO Int
```

Returns a time-dependent integer number as a seed for really random numbers. Should only be used as a seed for pseudorandom number sequence and not as a random number since the precision is limited to milliseconds

A.3.6 Library RedBlackTree

Library with an implementation of red-black trees:

Serves as the base for both TableRBT and SetRBT All the operations on trees are generic, i.e., one has to provide two explicit order predicates ("lessThan" and "eq"below) on elements.

Exported types:

data RedBlackTree

A red-black tree consists of a tree structure and three order predicates. These predicates generalize the red black tree. They define 1) equality when inserting into the tree eg for a set eqInsert is (==), for a multiset it is (-> False) for a lookUp-table it is ((==) . fst) 2) equality for looking up values eg for a set eqLookUp is (==), for a multiset it is (==) for a lookUp-table it is ((==) . fst) 3) the (less than) relation for the binary search tree

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

```
\texttt{empty} \, :: \, (\texttt{a} \, \to \, \texttt{a} \, \to \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \to \, (\texttt{a} \, \to \, \texttt{a} \, \to \, \texttt{Bool}) \, \to \, \texttt{RedBlackTree}
```

The three relations are inserted into the structure by function empty. Returns an empty tree, i.e., an empty red-black tree augmented with the order predicates.

 $\mathtt{isEmpty} \; :: \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}$

Test on emptyness

 $newTreeLike :: RedBlackTree a \rightarrow RedBlackTree a$

Creates a new empty red black tree from with the same ordering as a give one.

lookup :: a o RedBlackTree a o Maybe a

Returns an element if it is contained in a red-black tree.

 $\texttt{update} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \texttt{a}$

Updates/inserts an element into a RedBlackTree.

 $\texttt{delete} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \texttt{a}$

Deletes entry from red black tree.

 $tree2list :: RedBlackTree a \rightarrow [a]$

Transforms a red-black tree into an ordered list of its elements.

 $\mathtt{sort} \ :: \ (\mathtt{a} \ \to \ \mathtt{a} \ \to \ \mathtt{Bool}) \ \to \ [\mathtt{a}] \ \to \ [\mathtt{a}]$

Generic sort based on insertion into red-black trees. The first argument is the order for the elements.

 $\texttt{setInsertEquivalence} \ :: \ (\texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{Bool}) \ \to \ \texttt{RedBlackTree} \ \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{RedBlackTree} \ \ \texttt{a}$

For compatibility with old version only

A.3.7 Library SetRBT

Library with an implementation of sets as red-black trees.

All the operations on sets are generic, i.e., one has to provide an explicit order predicate ("cmp" below) on elements.

Exported types:

```
type SetRBT a = RedBlackTree a
```

Exported functions:

```
\texttt{emptySetRBT} \; :: \; \texttt{(a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool)} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \texttt{a}
```

Returns an empty set, i.e., an empty red-black tree augmented with an order predicate.

```
\mathtt{isEmptySetRBT} \; :: \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}
```

Test for an empty set.

```
\texttt{elemRBT} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}
```

Returns true if an element is contained in a (red-black tree) set.

```
\mathtt{insertRBT} \; :: \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \mathtt{a}
```

Inserts an element into a set if it is not already there.

```
\mathtt{insertMultiRBT} \; :: \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \mathtt{a}
```

Inserts an element into a multiset. Thus, the same element can have several occurrences in the multiset.

```
\mathtt{deleteRBT} \; :: \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{RedBlackTree} \; \; \mathtt{a}
```

delete an element from a set. Deletes only a single element from a multi set

```
setRBT2list :: RedBlackTree a \rightarrow [a]
```

Transforms a (red-black tree) set into an ordered list of its elements.

```
\verb"unionRBT" :: RedBlackTree" a \to RedBlackTree" a \to RedBlackTree" a
```

Computes the union of two (red-black tree) sets. This is done by inserting all elements of the first set into the second set.

```
\texttt{intersectRBT} \ :: \ \texttt{RedBlackTree} \ \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{RedBlackTree} \ \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{RedBlackTree} \ \ \texttt{a}
```

Computes the intersection of two (red-black tree) sets. This is done by inserting all elements of the first set contained in the second set into a new set, which order is taken from the first set.

```
\texttt{sortRBT} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{a} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Bool}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]}
```

Generic sort based on insertion into red-black trees. The first argument is the order for the elements.

A.3.8 Library Sort

A collection of useful functions for sorting and comparing characters, strings, and lists.

Exported functions:

quickSort :: (a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow [a]

Quicksort.

 $mergeSort :: (a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow [a] \rightarrow [a]$

Bottom-up mergesort.

 $\texttt{legList} :: (\texttt{a} \to \texttt{a} \to \texttt{Bool}) \to [\texttt{a}] \to [\texttt{a}] \to \texttt{Bool}$

Less-or-equal on lists.

cmpList :: (a ightarrow a ightarrow Ordering) ightarrow [a] ightarrow Ordering

Comparison of lists.

 $\texttt{leqChar} \; :: \; \texttt{Char} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Char} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}$

Less-or-equal on characters (deprecated, use Prelude.<=</code></=</code>).

 ${\tt cmpChar} \; :: \; {\tt Char} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Char} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Ordering}$

Comparison of characters (deprecated, use Prelude.compare).

 ${\tt leqCharIgnoreCase} \ :: \ {\tt Char} \ \to \ {\tt Char} \ \to \ {\tt Bool}$

Less-or-equal on characters ignoring case considerations.

 $\texttt{leqString} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}$

Less-or-equal on strings (deprecated, use Prelude.<=</code></=</code>).

 $cmpString :: String \rightarrow String \rightarrow Ordering$

Comparison of strings (deprecated, use Prelude.compare).

 $\texttt{leqStringIgnoreCase} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}$

Less-or-equal on strings ignoring case considerations.

leqLexGerman :: String
ightarrow String
ightarrow Bool

Lexicographical ordering on German strings. Thus, upper/lowercase are not distinguished and Umlauts are sorted as vocals.

A.3.9 Library TableRBT

Library with an implementation of tables as red-black trees:

A table is a finite mapping from keys to values. All the operations on tables are generic, i.e., one has to provide an explicit order predicate ("cmp" below) on elements. Each inner node in the red-black tree contains a key-value association.

Exported types:

```
type TableRBT a b = RedBlackTree (a,b)
```

Exported functions:

```
emptyTableRBT :: (a \rightarrow a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow RedBlackTree (a,b) Returns an empty table, i.e., an empty red-black tree.
```

```
\texttt{isEmptyTable} \; :: \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; (\texttt{a,b}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Bool}
```

tests whether a given table is empty

```
\texttt{lookupRBT} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; (\texttt{a,b}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Maybe} \; \; \texttt{b}
```

Looks up an entry in a table.

```
\texttt{updateRBT} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{b} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; (\texttt{a,b}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{RedBlackTree} \; \; (\texttt{a,b})
```

Inserts or updates an element in a table.

```
\texttt{tableRBT2list} \ :: \ \texttt{RedBlackTree} \ \ (\texttt{a,b}) \ \rightarrow \ \ \texttt{[(a,b)]}
```

Transforms the nodes of red-black tree into a list.

```
deleteRBT :: a \rightarrow RedBlackTree (a,b) \rightarrow RedBlackTree (a,b)
```

A.3.10 Library Traversal

Library to support lightweight generic traversals through tree-structured data. See here⁷ for a description of the library.

Exported types:

```
type Traversable a b = a \rightarrow ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)
```

A datatype is Traversable if it defines a function that can decompose a value into a list of children of the same type and recombine new children to a new value of the original type.

⁷http://www-ps.informatik.uni-kiel.de/~sebf/projects/traversal.html

Exported functions:

noChildren :: a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)

Traversal function for constructors without children.

children ::
$$(a \rightarrow ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow a \rightarrow [b]$$

Yields the children of a value.

replaceChildren :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow a \rightarrow [b] \rightarrow a

Replaces the children of a value.

mapChildren :: (a
$$o$$
 ([b],[b] o a)) o (b o b) o a o a

Applies the given function to each child of a value.

family :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([a],[a] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow a \rightarrow [a]

Computes a list of the given value, its children, those children, etc.

childFamilies :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow ([b],[b] \rightarrow b)) \rightarrow a \rightarrow [b]

Computes a list of family members of the children of a value. The value and its children can have different types.

mapFamily :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([a],[a] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (a \rightarrow a) \rightarrow a \rightarrow a

Applies the given function to each member of the family of a value. Proceeds bottom-up.

mapChildFamilies :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow ([b],[b] \rightarrow b)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow b) \rightarrow a \rightarrow a

Applies the given function to each member of the families of the children of a value. The value and its children can have different types. Proceeds bottom-up.

evalFamily :: (a
$$o$$
 ([a],[a] o a)) o (a o Maybe a) o a o a

Applies the given function to each member of the family of a value as long as possible. On each member of the family of the result the given function will yield Nothing. Proceeds bottom-up.

evalChildFamilies :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow ([b],[b] \rightarrow b)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow Maybe b) \rightarrow a \rightarrow a

Applies the given function to each member of the families of the children of a value as long as possible. Similar to evalFamily.

fold :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([a],[a] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (a \rightarrow [b] \rightarrow b) \rightarrow a \rightarrow b

Implements a traversal similar to a fold with possible default cases.

Fold the children and combine the results.

$$\texttt{replaceChildrenIO} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{[b],[b]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a})) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{[b]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{a}$$

IO version of replaceChildren

mapChildrenIO :: (a
$$o$$
 ([b],[b] o a)) o (b o IO b) o a o IO a

IO version of mapChildren

mapFamilyIO :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([a],[a] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (a \rightarrow IO a) \rightarrow a \rightarrow IO a

IO version of mapFamily

mapChildFamiliesIO :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow ([b],[b] \rightarrow b)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow IO a

IO version of mapChildFamilies

evalFamilyIO :: (a
$$o$$
 ([a],[a] o a)) o (a o IO (Maybe a)) o a o IO a

IO version of evalFamily

evalChildFamiliesIO :: (a
$$\rightarrow$$
 ([b],[b] \rightarrow a)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow ([b],[b] \rightarrow b)) \rightarrow (b \rightarrow IO (Maybe b)) \rightarrow a \rightarrow IO a

IO version of evalChildFamilies

A.4 Libraries for Web Applications

A.4.1 Library CategorizedHtmlList

This library provides functions to categorize a list of entities into a HTML page with an index access (e.g., "A-Z") to these entities.

Exported functions:

$$\texttt{list2CategorizedHtml} :: \texttt{[(a,[HtmlExp])]} \rightarrow \texttt{[(b,String)]} \rightarrow \texttt{(a} \rightarrow \texttt{b} \rightarrow \texttt{Bool)} \rightarrow \texttt{[HtmlExp]}$$

General categorization of a list of entries.

The item will occur in every category for which the boolean function categoryFun yields True.

$$categorizeByItemKey :: [(String,[HtmlExp])] \rightarrow [HtmlExp]$$

Categorize a list of entries with respect to the inial keys.

The categories are named as all initial characters of the keys of the items.

$$stringList2ItemList :: [String] \rightarrow [(String, [HtmlExp])]$$

Convert a string list into an key-item list The strings are used as keys and for the simple text layout.

A.4.2 Library HTML

Library for HTML and CGI programming. This paper contains a description of the basic ideas behind this library.

The installation of a cgi script written with this library can be done by the command

```
makecurrycgi -m initialForm -o /home/joe/public_html/prog.cgi prog
```

where prog is the name of the Curry program with the cgi script, /home/joe/public_html/prog.cgi is the desired location of the compiled cgi script, and initialForm is the Curry expression (of type IO HtmlForm) computing the HTML form (where makecurrycgi is a shell script stored in pakeshome/bin).

Exported types:

```
type CgiEnv = CgiRef \rightarrow String
```

The type for representing cgi environments (i.e., mappings from cgi references to the corresponding values of the input elements).

```
type HtmlHandler = (CgiRef 
ightarrow String) 
ightarrow IO HtmlForm
```

The type of event handlers in HTML forms.

data CgiRef

The (abstract) data type for representing references to input elements in HTML forms.

Exported constructors:

data HtmlExp

The data type for representing HTML expressions.

Exported constructors:

- ullet HtmlText :: String o HtmlExp HtmlText s
 - a text string without any further structure
- HtmlStruct :: String \rightarrow [(String,String)] \rightarrow [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp HtmlStruct t as hs
 - a structure with a tag, attributes, and HTML expressions inside the structure
- ullet HtmlCRef :: HtmlExp o CgiRef o HtmlExp HtmlCRef h ref
 - an input element (described by the first argument) with a cgi reference

- ullet HtmlEvent :: HtmlExp o ((CgiRef o String) o IO HtmlForm) o HtmlExp HtmlEvent h hdlr
 - an input element (first arg) with an associated event handler (tpyically, a submit button)

data HtmlForm

The data type for representing HTML forms (active web pages) and return values of HTML forms.

Exported constructors:

- ullet HtmlForm :: String o [FormParam] o [HtmlExp] o HtmlForm HtmlForm t ps hs
 - an HTML form with title t, optional parameters (e.g., cookies) ps, and contents hs
- ullet HtmlAnswer :: String o String o HtmlForm HtmlAnswer t c
 - an answer in an arbitrary format where t is the content type (e.g., "text/plain") and c is the contents

data FormParam

The possible parameters of an HTML form. The parameters of a cookie (FormCookie) are its name and value and optional parameters (expiration date, domain, path (e.g., the path "/" makes the cookie valid for all documents on the server), security) which are collected in a list.

Exported constructors:

- ullet FormCookie :: String o String o [CookieParam] o FormParam FormCookie name value params
 - a cookie to be sent to the client's browser
- ullet FormCSS :: String o FormParam FormCSS s
 - a URL for a CSS file for this form
- $\bullet \ \, \mathsf{FormJScript} \ :: \ \, \mathsf{String} \ \to \ \, \mathsf{FormParam} \\ \, \mathsf{FormJScript} \ \, \mathsf{s} \\$
 - a URL for a Javascript file for this form
- ullet FormOnSubmit :: String o FormParam FormOnSubmit s

- a JavaScript statement to be executed when the form is submitted (i.e., <form ... onsubmit="s">)
- ullet FormTarget :: String o FormParam

FormTarget s

- a name of a target frame where the output of the script should be represented (should only be used for scripts running in a frame)
- ullet FormEnc :: String o FormParam

FormEnc

- the encoding scheme of this form
- ullet HeadInclude :: HtmlExp ightarrow FormParam

HeadInclude he

- HTML expression to be included in form header
- MultipleHandlers :: FormParam

MultipleHandlers

- indicates that the event handlers of the form can be multiply used (i.e., are not deleted if the form is submitted so that they are still available when going back in the browser; but then there is a higher risk that the web server process might overflow with unused events); the default is a single use of event handlers, i.e., one cannot use the back button in the browser and submit the same form again (which is usually a reasonable behavior to avoid double submissions of data).
- ullet BodyAttr :: (String,String) o FormParam BodyAttr ps
 - optional attribute for the body element (more than one occurrence is allowed)

data CookieParam

The possible parameters of a cookie.

Exported constructors:

ullet CookieExpire :: ClockTime ightarrow CookieParam

ullet CookieDomain :: String o CookieParam

ullet CookiePath :: String o CookieParam

• CookieSecure :: CookieParam

data HtmlPage

The data type for representing HTML pages. The constructor arguments are the title, the parameters, and the contents (body) of the web page.

Exported constructors:

ullet HtmlPage :: String o [PageParam] o [HtmlExp] o HtmlPage

data PageParam

The possible parameters of an HTML page.

Exported constructors:

- ullet PageEnc :: String o PageParam PageEnc
 - the encoding scheme of this page
- PageCSS :: String \rightarrow PageParam PageCSS s
 - a URL for a CSS file for this page
- ullet PageJScript :: String o PageParam PageJScript s
 - a URL for a Javascript file for this page
- ullet PageMeta :: [(String,String)] ightarrow PageParam PageMeta as
 - meta information (in form of attributes) for this page
- ullet PageLink :: [(String,String)] ightarrow PageParam PageLink as
 - link information (in form of attributes) for this page

Exported functions:

```
defaultEncoding :: String
```

The default encoding used in generated web pages.

```
defaultBackground :: (String,String)
```

The default background for generated web pages.

```
\mathtt{idOfCgiRef} \; :: \; \mathtt{CgiRef} \; \to \; \mathtt{String}
```

Internal identifier of a CgiRef (intended only for internal use in other libraries!).

 $\texttt{formEnc} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \to \; \texttt{FormParam}$

An encoding scheme for a HTML form.

 $\texttt{formCSS} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{FormParam}$

A URL for a CSS file for a HTML form.

 $\texttt{form} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlForm}$

A basic HTML form for active web pages with the default encoding and a default background.

 $\mathtt{standardForm} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{HtmlForm}$

A standard HTML form for active web pages where the title is included in the body as the first header.

 $\texttt{cookieForm} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[(String,String)]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlForm}$

An HTML form with simple cookies. The cookies are sent to the client's browser together with this form.

 $\verb"addCookies" :: [(String,String)] \to \verb"HtmlForm" \to \verb"HtmlForm"$

Add simple cookie to HTML form. The cookies are sent to the client's browser together with this form.

 ${\tt answerText} \; :: \; {\tt String} \; \to \; {\tt HtmlForm}$

A textual result instead of an HTML form as a result for active web pages.

 $\mathtt{answerEncText} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{HtmlForm}$

A textual result instead of an HTML form as a result for active web pages where the encoding is given as the first parameter.

 $\mathtt{addFormParam} \; :: \; \mathtt{HtmlForm} \; \to \; \mathtt{FormParam} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlForm}$

Adds a parameter to an HTML form.

 $\mathtt{redirect} \; :: \; \mathtt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{HtmlForm} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{HtmlForm}$

Adds redirection to given HTML form.

expires :: Int \rightarrow HtmlForm \rightarrow HtmlForm

Adds expire time to given HTML form.

 $\mathtt{addSound} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{HtmlForm} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{HtmlForm}$

Adds sound to given HTML form. The functions adds two different declarations for sound, one invented by Microsoft for the internet explorer, one introduced for netscape. As neither is an official part of HTML, addsound might not work on all systems and browsers. The greatest chance is by using sound files in MID-format.

 $pageEnc :: String \rightarrow PageParam$

An encoding scheme for a HTML page.

 ${\tt pageCSS} \; :: \; {\tt String} \; \to \; {\tt PageParam}$

A URL for a CSS file for a HTML page.

 $pageMetaInfo :: [(String,String)] \rightarrow PageParam$

Meta information for a HTML page. The argument is a list of attributes included in the meta-tag in the header for this page.

 $pageLinkInfo :: [(String,String)] \rightarrow PageParam$

Link information for a HTML page. The argument is a list of attributes included in the link-tag in the header for this page.

 $\texttt{page} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlPage}$

A basic HTML web page with the default encoding.

 $\mathtt{standardPage} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{[HtmlExp]} \to \mathtt{HtmlPage}$

A standard HTML web page where the title is included in the body as the first header.

 $\mathtt{addPageParam} \; :: \; \mathtt{HtmlPage} \; \to \; \mathtt{PageParam} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlPage}$

Adds a parameter to an HTML page.

 $\mathtt{htxt} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}$

Basic text as HTML expression. The text may contain special HTML chars (like <,>,&,") which will be quoted so that they appear as in the parameter string.

 $\texttt{htxts} \, :: \, [\texttt{String}] \, \to \, [\texttt{HtmlExp}]$

A list of strings represented as a list of HTML expressions. The strings may contain special HTML chars that will be quoted.

hempty :: HtmlExp

An empty HTML expression.

nbsp :: HtmlExp

Non breaking Space

 $\texttt{h1} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}$

Header 1

 $h2 :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp$

Header 2

```
h3 :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
        Header 3
\texttt{h4} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
        Header 4
h5 :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
        Header 5
\mathtt{par} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
        Paragraph
\mathtt{emphasize} \; :: \; \mathtt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
        Emphasize
\mathtt{strong} \; :: \; [\mathtt{HtmlExp}] \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
        Strong (more emphasized) text.
\texttt{bold} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
        Boldface
\mathtt{italic} \; :: \; \mathtt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
        Italic
\mathtt{code} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
        Program code
\mathtt{center} \; :: \; [\mathtt{HtmlExp}] \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
        Centered text
\texttt{blink} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
        Blinking text
\texttt{teletype} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
        Teletype font
\texttt{pre} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
         Unformatted input, i.e., keep spaces and line breaks and don't quote special characters.
\mathtt{verbatim} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
        Verbatim (unformatted), special characters (<,>,&,") are quoted.
```

```
\mathtt{address} \; :: \; [\mathtt{HtmlExp}] \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
       Address
href :: String \rightarrow [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
       Hypertext reference
\texttt{anchor} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
       An anchor for hypertext reference inside a document
ulist :: [[HtmlExp]] \rightarrow HtmlExp
       Unordered list
\texttt{olist} :: [[\texttt{HtmlExp}]] \to \texttt{HtmlExp}
       Ordered list
\texttt{litem} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
       A single list item (usually not explicitly used)
\texttt{dlist} :: [([\texttt{HtmlExp}], [\texttt{HtmlExp}])] \rightarrow \texttt{HtmlExp}
       Description list
table :: [[[HtmlExp]]] \rightarrow HtmlExp
       Table with a matrix of items where each item is a list of HTML expressions.
headedTable :: [[[HtmlExp]]] \rightarrow HtmlExp
       Similar to table but introduces header tags for the first row.
\mathtt{addHeadings} \; :: \; \mathtt{HtmlExp} \; \to \; \texttt{[[HtmlExp]]} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
       Add a row of items (where each item is a list of HTML expressions) as headings to a
       table. If the first argument is not a table, the headings are ignored.
hrule :: HtmlExp
       Horizontal rule
breakline :: HtmlExp
       Break a line
\mathtt{image} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
       Image
\mathtt{styleSheet} \; :: \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}
```

Defines a style sheet to be used in this HTML document.

```
style :: String \rightarrow [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

Provides a style for HTML elements. The style argument is the name of a style class defined in a style definition (see styleSheet) or in an external style sheet (see form and page parameters FormCSS and PageCSS).

```
\texttt{textstyle} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
```

Provides a style for a basic text. The style argument is the name of a style class defined in an external style sheet.

```
\texttt{blockstyle} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
```

Provides a style for a block of HTML elements. The style argument is the name of a style class defined in an external style sheet. This element is used (in contrast to "style") for larger blocks of HTML elements since a line break is placed before and after these elements.

```
inline :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

Joins a list of HTML elements into a single HTML element. Although this construction has no rendering, it is sometimes useful for programming when several HTML elements must be put together.

```
block :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

Joins a list of HTML elements into a block. A line break is placed before and after these elements.

```
\mathtt{button} :: \mathtt{String} 	o ((\mathtt{CgiRef} 	o \mathtt{String}) 	o \mathtt{IO} \ \mathtt{HtmlForm}) 	o \mathtt{HtmlExp}
```

Submit button with a label string and an event handler

 $\texttt{resetbutton} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlExp}$

Reset button with a label string

imageButton :: String
ightarrow ((CgiRef
ightarrow String)
ightarrow IO HtmlForm)
ightarrow HtmlExp

Submit button in form of an imag.

 ${ text{textfield}}$:: ${ text{CgiRef}}$ o ${ text{String}}$ o ${ text{HtmlExp}}$

Input text field with a reference and an initial contents

 $password :: CgiRef \rightarrow HtmlExp$

Input text field (where the entered text is obscured) with a reference

 $\texttt{textarea} \; :: \; \texttt{CgiRef} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{Int}, \texttt{Int}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlExp}$

Input text area with a reference, height/width, and initial contents

 $\mathtt{checkbox} \; :: \; \mathtt{CgiRef} \; \to \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}$

A checkbox with a reference and a value. The value is returned if checkbox is on, otherwise "" is returned.

$\mathtt{checkedbox} \; :: \; \mathtt{CgiRef} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}$

A checkbox that is initially checked with a reference and a value. The value is returned if checkbox is on, otherwise "" is returned.

$radio_main :: CgiRef \rightarrow String \rightarrow HtmlExp$

A main button of a radio (initially "on") with a reference and a value. The value is returned of this button is on. A complete radio button suite always consists of a main button (radiomain) and some further buttons (radioothers) with the same reference. Initially, the main button is selected (or nothing is selected if one uses radiomainoff instead of radio_main). The user can select another button but always at most one button of the radio can be selected. The value corresponding to the selected button is returned in the environment for this radio reference.

$radio_main_off :: CgiRef \rightarrow String \rightarrow HtmlExp$

A main button of a radio (initially "off") with a reference and a value. The value is returned of this button is on.

${\tt radio_other} :: {\tt CgiRef} \to {\tt String} \to {\tt HtmlExp}$

A further button of a radio (initially "off") with a reference (identical to the main button of this radio) and a value. The value is returned of this button is on.

```
selection :: CgiRef \rightarrow [(String, String)] \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

A selection button with a reference and a list of name/value pairs. The names are shown in the selection and the value is returned for the selected name.

```
selectionInitial :: CgiRef \rightarrow [(String,String)] \rightarrow Int \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

A selection button with a reference, a list of name/value pairs, and a preselected item in this list. The names are shown in the selection and the value is returned for the selected name.

```
{	t multipleSelection} :: {	t CgiRef} 
ightarrow {	t [(String,String,Bool)]} 
ightarrow {	t HtmlExp}
```

A selection button with a reference and a list of name/value/flag pairs. The names are shown in the selection and the value is returned if the corresponding name is selected. If flag is True, the corresponding name is initially selected. If more than one name has been selected, all values are returned in one string where the values are separated by newline (\n) characters.

$hiddenfield :: String \rightarrow String \rightarrow HtmlExp$

A hidden field to pass a value referenced by a fixed name. This function should be used with care since it may cause conflicts with the CGI-based implementation of this library.

 $htmlQuote :: String \rightarrow String$

Quotes special characters (<,>,&,", umlauts) in a string as HTML special characters.

 ${\tt htmlIsoUmlauts} \ :: \ {\tt String} \ \to \ {\tt String}$

Translates umlauts in iso-8859-1 encoding into HTML special characters.

 $\mathtt{addAttr} :: \mathtt{HtmlExp} \to (\mathtt{String}, \mathtt{String}) \to \mathtt{HtmlExp}$

Adds an attribute (name/value pair) to an HTML element.

 $addAttrs :: HtmlExp \rightarrow [(String, String)] \rightarrow HtmlExp$

Adds a list of attributes (name/value pair) to an HTML element.

 $\mathtt{addClass} \; :: \; \mathtt{HtmlExp} \; \to \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{HtmlExp}$

Adds a class attribute to an HTML element.

 $showHtmlExps :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow String$

Transforms a list of HTML expressions into string representation.

showHtmlExp :: HtmlExp o String

Transforms a single HTML expression into string representation.

Transforms HTML page into string representation.

getUrlParameter :: IO String

Gets the parameter attached to the URL of the script. For instance, if the script is called with URL "http://.../script.cgi?parameter", then "parameter" is returned by this I/O action. Note that an URL parameter should be "URL encoded" to avoid the appearance of characters with a special meaning. Use the functions "urlencoded2string" and "string2urlencoded" to decode and encode such parameters, respectively.

urlencoded2string :: String \rightarrow String

Translates urlencoded string into equivalent ASCII string.

 $string2urlencoded :: String \rightarrow String$

Translates arbitrary strings into equivalent urlencoded string.

getCookies :: IO [(String,String)]

Gets the cookies sent from the browser for the current CGI script. The cookies are represented in the form of name/value pairs since no other components are important here.

```
\mathtt{coordinates} :: (\mathtt{CgiRef} \to \mathtt{String}) \to \mathtt{Maybe} (\mathtt{Int}, \mathtt{Int})
```

For image buttons: retrieve the coordinates where the user clicked within the image.

```
<code>runFormServerWithKey</code> :: String 
ightarrow String 
ightarrow IO HtmlForm 
ightarrow IO ()
```

The server implementing an HTML form (possibly containing input fields). It receives a message containing the environment of the client's web browser, translates the HTML form w.r.t. this environment into a string representation of the complete HTML document and sends the string representation back to the client's browser by binding the corresponding message argument.

```
runFormServerWithKeyAndFormParams :: String 	o String 	o [FormParam] 	o IO HtmlForm 	o IO ()
```

The server implementing an HTML form (possibly containing input fields). It receives a message containing the environment of the client's web browser, translates the HTML form w.r.t. this environment into a string representation of the complete HTML document and sends the string representation back to the client's browser by binding the corresponding message argument.

```
showLatexExps :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow String
```

Transforms HTML expressions into LaTeX string representation.

```
\mathtt{showLatexExp} \; :: \; \mathtt{HtmlExp} \; \to \; \mathtt{String}
```

Transforms an HTML expression into LaTeX string representation.

```
htmlSpecialChars2tex :: String \rightarrow String
```

Convert special HTML characters into their LaTeX representation, if necessary.

```
showLatexDoc :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow String
```

Transforms HTML expressions into a string representation of a complete LaTeX document.

```
\verb|showLatexDocWithPackages|:: [HtmlExp]| \rightarrow [String]| \rightarrow String
```

Transforms HTML expressions into a string representation of a complete LaTeX document. The variable "packages" holds the packages to add to the latex document e.g. "ngerman"

```
showLatexDocs :: [[HtmlExp]] \rightarrow String
```

Transforms a list of HTML expressions into a string representation of a complete LaTeX document where each list entry appears on a separate page.

```
showLatexDocsWithPackages :: [[HtmlExp]] \rightarrow [String] \rightarrow String
```

Transforms a list of HTML expressions into a string representation of a complete LaTeX document where each list entry appears on a separate page. The variable "packages" holds the packages to add to the latex document (e.g., "ngerman").

```
germanLatexDoc :: [HtmlExp] → String
```

show german latex document

```
intForm :: IO HtmlForm \rightarrow IO ()
```

Execute an HTML form in "interactive" mode.

```
intFormMain :: String \to String \to String \to String \to Bool \to String \to IO HtmlForm \to IO ()
```

Execute an HTML form in "interactive" mode with various parameters.

A.4.3 Library HtmlParser

This module contains a very simple parser for HTML documents.

Exported functions:

```
readHtmlFile :: String \rightarrow IO [HtmlExp]
```

Reads a file with HTML text and returns the corresponding HTML expressions.

```
\texttt{parseHtmlString} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \to \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]}
```

Transforms an HTML string into a list of HTML expressions. If the HTML string is a well structured document, the list of HTML expressions should contain exactly one element.

A.4.4 Library Mail

This library contains functions for sending emails. The implementation might need to be adapted to the local environment.

Exported types:

data MailOption

Options for sending emails.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet CC :: String 	o MailOption CC
```

recipient of a carbon copy

```
ullet BCC :: String 	o MailOption BCC
```

- recipient of a blind carbon copy

```
ullet TO :: String 	o MailOption TO
```

- recipient of the email

Exported functions:

```
\mathtt{sendMail} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{IO} ()
```

Sends an email via mailx command.

```
\texttt{sendMailWithOptions} \ :: \ \texttt{String} \ \to \ \texttt{String} \ \to \ \texttt{[MailOption]} \ \to \ \texttt{String} \ \to \ \texttt{IO} \ \ \textbf{()}
```

Sends an email via mailx command and various options. Note that multiple options are allowed, e.g., more than one CC option for multiple recipient of carbon copies.

Important note: The implementation of this operation is based on the command "mailx" and must be adapted according to your local environment!

A.4.5 Library Markdown

Library to translate markdown documents into HTML or LaTeX. The slightly restricted subset of the markdown syntax recognized by this implementation is documented in this page.

Exported types:

```
type MarkdownDoc = [MarkdownElem]
```

A markdown document is a list of markdown elements.

data MarkdownElem

The data type for representing the different elements occurring in a markdown document.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet Text :: String 	o MarkdownElem Text s
```

- a simple text in a markdown document

```
ullet Emph :: String 	o MarkdownElem Emph s
```

- an emphasized text in a markdown document

- ullet Strong :: String o MarkdownElem Strong s
 - a strongly emphaszed text in a markdown document
- ullet Code :: String o MarkdownElem Code s
 - a code string in a markdown document
- ullet HRef :: String o String o MarkdownElem HRef s u
 - a reference to URL u with text s in a markdown document
- ullet Par :: [MarkdownElem] o MarkdownElem Par md
 - a paragraph in a markdown document
- ullet CodeBlock :: String o MarkdownElem CodeBlock s
 - a code block in a markdown document
- ullet UList :: [[MarkdownElem]] o MarkdownElem UList mds
 - an unordered list in a markdown document
- ullet OList :: [[MarkdownElem]] o MarkdownElem OList mds
 - an ordered list in a markdown document
- ullet Quote :: [MarkdownElem] ightarrow MarkdownElem Quote md
 - a quoted paragraph in a markdown document
- HRule :: MarkdownElem
 HRule
 - a hoirzontal rule in a markdown document
- ullet Header :: Int o String o MarkdownElem Header 1 s
 - a level 1 header with title s in a markdown document

Exported functions:

 $fromMarkdownText :: String \rightarrow [MarkdownElem]$

Parse markdown document from its textual representation.

 $removeEscapes :: String \rightarrow String$

Remove the backlash of escaped markdown characters in a string.

 $markdownText2HTML :: String \rightarrow [HtmlExp]$

Translate a markdown text into a (partial) HTML document.

 ${ t markdownText2CompleteHTML}$:: ${ t String}$ o ${ t String}$

Translate a markdown text into a complete HTML text that can be viewed as a standalone document by a browser. The first argument is the title of the document.

 $markdownText2LaTeX :: String \rightarrow String$

Translate a markdown text into a (partial) LaTeX document. All characters with a special meaning in LaTeX, like dollar or ampersand signs, are quoted.

 ${\tt markdownText2LaTeXWithFormat} \ :: \ ({\tt String} \ \to \ {\tt String}) \ \to \ {\tt String} \ \to \ {\tt String}$

Translate a markdown text into a (partial) LaTeX document where the first argument is a function to translate the basic text occurring in markdown elements to a LaTeX string. For instance, one can use a translation operation that supports passing mathematical formulas in LaTeX style instead of quoting all special characters.

 ${\tt markdownText2CompleteLaTeX}$:: String o String

Translate a markdown text into a complete LaTeX document that can be formatted as a standalone document.

formatMarkdownInputAsPDF :: IO ()

Format the standard input (containing markdown text) as PDF.

formatMarkdownFileAsPDF :: String
ightarrow IO ()

Format a file containing markdown text as PDF.

A.4.6 Library WUI

A library to support the type-oriented construction of Web User Interfaces (WUIs). In contrast to the original WUI library, this library does not use functional patterns and, thus, has a different interface.

The ideas behind the application and implementation of WUIs are described in a paper that is available via this web page.

Exported types:

```
type Rendering = [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

A rendering is a function that combines the visualization of components of a data structure into some HTML expression.

data WuiHandler

A handler for a WUI is an event handler for HTML forms possibly with some specific code attached (for future extensions).

Exported constructors:

data WuiSpec

The type of WUI specifications. The first component are parameters specifying the behavior of this WUI type (rendering, error message, and constraints on inputs). The second component is a "show" function returning an HTML expression for the edit fields and a WUI state containing the CgiRefs to extract the values from the edit fields. The third component is "read" function to extract the values from the edit fields for a given cgi environment (returned as (Just v)). If the value is not legal, Nothing is returned. The second component of the result contains an HTML edit expression together with a WUI state to edit the value again.

Exported constructors:

data WTree

A simple tree structure to demonstrate the construction of WUIs for tree types.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet WLeaf :: a 	o WTree a
```

ullet WNode :: [WTree a] ightarrow WTree a

Exported functions:

```
\verb|wuiHandler2button| :: String| \to \verb|WuiHandler| \to \verb|HtmlExp|
```

Transform a WUI handler into a submit button with a given label string.

```
\texttt{withRendering} \; :: \; \texttt{WuiSpec} \; \mathsf{a} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlExp}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{WuiSpec} \; \mathsf{a}
```

Puts a new rendering function into a WUI specification.

```
\mathtt{withError} \; :: \; \mathtt{WuiSpec} \; \mathsf{a} \; \to \; \mathtt{String} \; \to \; \mathtt{WuiSpec} \; \mathsf{a}
```

Puts a new error message into a WUI specification.

```
\texttt{withCondition} \ :: \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{(a} \ \to \ \texttt{Bool)} \ \to \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{a}
```

Puts a new condition into a WUI specification.

 $\texttt{transformWSpec} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{b,b} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{WuiSpec} \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{WuiSpec} \; \texttt{b}$

Transforms a WUI specification from one type to another.

wHidden :: WuiSpec a

A hidden widget for a value that is not shown in the WUI. Usually, this is used in components of larger structures, e.g., internal identifiers, data base keys.

 $\texttt{wConstant} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{HtmlExp}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{WuiSpec} \; \, \texttt{a}$

A widget for values that are shown but cannot be modified. The first argument is a mapping of the value into a HTML expression to show this value.

wInt :: WuiSpec Int

A widget for editing integer values.

wString :: WuiSpec String

A widget for editing string values.

 $wStringSize :: Int \rightarrow WuiSpec String$

A widget for editing string values with a size attribute.

wRequiredString :: WuiSpec String

A widget for editing string values that are required to be non-empty.

 $wRequiredStringSize :: Int \rightarrow WuiSpec String$

A widget with a size attribute for editing string values that are required to be non-empty.

 $wTextArea :: (Int,Int) \rightarrow WuiSpec String$

A widget for editing string values in a text area. The argument specifies the height and width of the text area.

 $\texttt{wSelect} \ :: \ (\texttt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{String}) \ \rightarrow \ [\texttt{a}] \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{a}$

A widget to select a value from a given list of values. The current value should be contained in the value list and is preselected. The first argument is a mapping from values into strings to be shown in the selection widget.

 $\mathtt{wSelectInt} \; :: \; [\mathtt{Int}] \; \to \; \mathtt{WuiSpec} \; \; \mathtt{Int}$

A widget to select a value from a given list of integers (provided as the argument). The current value should be contained in the value list and is preselected.

 $wSelectBool :: String \rightarrow String \rightarrow WuiSpec Bool$

A widget to select a Boolean value via a selection box. The arguments are the strings that are shown for the values True and False in the selection box, respectively.

```
\texttt{wCheckBool} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{WuiSpec Bool}
```

A widget to select a Boolean value via a check box. The first argument are HTML expressions that are shown after the check box. The result is True if the box is checked.

```
\texttt{wMultiCheckSelect} \ :: \ (\texttt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[HtmlExp])} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[a]} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{[a]}
```

A widget to select a list of values from a given list of values via check boxes. The current values should be contained in the value list and are preselected. The first argument is a mapping from values into HTML expressions that are shown for each item after the check box.

```
\texttt{wRadioSelect} \ :: \ (\texttt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[HtmlExp])} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[a]} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{a}
```

A widget to select a value from a given list of values via a radio button. The current value should be contained in the value list and is preselected. The first argument is a mapping from values into HTML expressions that are shown for each item after the radio button.

```
\mathtt{wRadioBool} :: [\mathtt{HtmlExp}] \to [\mathtt{HtmlExp}] \to \mathtt{WuiSpec} \ \mathtt{Bool}
```

A widget to select a Boolean value via a radio button. The arguments are the lists of HTML expressions that are shown after the True and False radio buttons, respectively.

```
wPair :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec (a,b)
```

WUI combinator for pairs.

```
wTriple :: WuiSpec a 	o WuiSpec b 	o WuiSpec c 	o WuiSpec (a,b,c)
```

WUI combinator for triples.

```
\texttt{w4Tuple} \ :: \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{b} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{c} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{d} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \texttt{(a,b,c,d)}
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 4.

```
w5Tuple :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec c \rightarrow WuiSpec d \rightarrow WuiSpec e \rightarrow WuiSpec (a,b,c,d,e)
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 5.

```
w6Tuple :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec c \rightarrow WuiSpec d \rightarrow WuiSpec e \rightarrow WuiSpec f \rightarrow WuiSpec (a,b,c,d,e,f)
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 6.

```
 \mbox{w7Tuple} :: \mbox{WuiSpec a} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec b} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec c} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec d} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec e} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec g} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec (a,b,c,d,e,f,g)}
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 7.

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 8.

```
 \mbox{w9Tuple} :: \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{a} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{b} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{c} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{d} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{e} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{d} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{g} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{i} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{d} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{g} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{h} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{i} \rightarrow \mbox{WuiSpec } \mbox{g} \rightarrow \mbox{g}
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 9.

```
w10Tuple :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec c \rightarrow WuiSpec d \rightarrow WuiSpec e \rightarrow WuiSpec f \rightarrow WuiSpec g \rightarrow WuiSpec h \rightarrow WuiSpec i \rightarrow WuiSpec j \rightarrow WuiSpec (a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j)
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 10.

```
w11Tuple :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec c \rightarrow WuiSpec d \rightarrow WuiSpec e \rightarrow WuiSpec f \rightarrow WuiSpec g \rightarrow WuiSpec h \rightarrow WuiSpec i \rightarrow WuiSpec j \rightarrow WuiSpec k \rightarrow WuiSpec (a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j,k)
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 11.

```
w12Tuple :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec c \rightarrow WuiSpec d \rightarrow WuiSpec e \rightarrow WuiSpec f \rightarrow WuiSpec g \rightarrow WuiSpec h \rightarrow WuiSpec i \rightarrow WuiSpec j \rightarrow WuiSpec k \rightarrow WuiSpec l \rightarrow WuiSpec (a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j,k,l)
```

WUI combinator for tuples of arity 12.

```
wJoinTuple :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec (a,b)
```

WUI combinator to combine two tuples into a joint tuple. It is similar to wPair but renders both components as a single tuple provided that the components are already rendered as tuples, i.e., by the rendering function renderTuple. This combinator is useful to define combinators for large tuples.

```
\mathtt{wList} \ :: \ \mathtt{WuiSpec} \ \mathtt{a} \ \to \ \mathtt{WuiSpec} \ [\mathtt{a}]
```

WUI combinator for list structures where the list elements are vertically aligned in a table.

```
	exttt{wListWithHeadings}:: [String] 
ightarrow 	exttt{WuiSpec a} 
ightarrow 	exttt{WuiSpec [a]}
```

Add headings to a standard WUI for list structures:

```
\mathtt{wHList} \; :: \; \mathtt{WuiSpec} \; \; \mathtt{a} \; \to \; \mathtt{WuiSpec} \; \; [\mathtt{a}]
```

WUI combinator for list structures where the list elements are horizontally aligned in a table.

```
wMatrix :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec [[a]]
```

WUI for matrices, i.e., list of list of elements visualized as a matrix.

```
wMaybe :: WuiSpec Bool 
ightarrow WuiSpec a 
ightarrow a 
ightarrow WuiSpec (Maybe a)
```

WUI for Maybe values. It is constructed from a WUI for Booleans and a WUI for the potential values. Nothing corresponds to a selection of False in the Boolean WUI. The value WUI is shown after the Boolean WUI.

```
\texttt{wCheckMaybe} \; :: \; \texttt{WuiSpec} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{WuiSpec} \; \; \texttt{(Maybe a)}
```

A WUI for Maybe values where a check box is used to select Just. The value WUI is shown after the check box.

```
\texttt{wRadioMaybe} \ :: \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \ \textbf{a} \ \rightarrow \ \ \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \ \rightarrow \ \ \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \ \rightarrow \ \ \textbf{a} \ \rightarrow \ \ \texttt{WuiSpec} \ \ \texttt{(Maybe a)}
```

A WUI for Maybe values where radio buttons are used to switch between Nothing and Just. The value WUI is shown after the radio button WUI.

```
wEither :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow WuiSpec b \rightarrow WuiSpec (Either a b)
```

WUI for union types. Here we provide only the implementation for Either types since other types with more alternatives can be easily reduced to this case.

```
wTree :: WuiSpec a → WuiSpec (WTree a)
```

WUI for tree types. The rendering specifies the rendering of inner nodes. Leaves are shown with their default rendering.

```
renderTuple :: [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

Standard rendering of tuples as a table with a single row. Thus, the elements are horizontally aligned.

```
renderTaggedTuple :: [String] \rightarrow [HtmlExp] \rightarrow HtmlExp
```

Standard rendering of tuples with a tag for each element. Thus, each is preceded by a tag, that is set in bold, and all elements are vertically aligned.

```
\texttt{renderList} \; :: \; \texttt{[HtmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{HtmlExp}
```

Standard rendering of lists as a table with a row for each item: Thus, the elements are vertically aligned.

```
mainWUI :: WuiSpec a 
ightarrow a 
ightarrow (a 
ightarrow IO HtmlForm) 
ightarrow IO HtmlForm
```

Generates an HTML form from a WUI data specification, an initial value and an update form.

```
wui2html :: Wui5pec a \rightarrow a \rightarrow (a \rightarrow IO HtmlForm) \rightarrow (HtmlExp,Wui+landler)
```

Generates HTML editors and a handler from a WUI data specification, an initial value and an update form.

```
    \text{wuiInForm} :: \text{WuiSpec a} \to \text{a} \to \text{(a} \to \text{IO HtmlForm)} \to \text{(HtmlExp} \to \text{WuiHandler} \to \text{IO} \\ \text{HtmlForm)} \to \text{IO HtmlForm}
```

Puts a WUI into a HTML form containing "holes" for the WUI and the handler.

```
wuiWithErrorForm :: WuiSpec a \rightarrow a \rightarrow (a \rightarrow 10 HtmlForm) \rightarrow (HtmlExp \rightarrow WuiHandler \rightarrow 10 HtmlForm) \rightarrow (HtmlExp, WuiHandler)
```

Generates HTML editors and a handler from a WUI data specification, an initial value and an update form. In addition to wui2html, we can provide a skeleton form used to show illegal inputs.

A.4.7 Library URL

Library for dealing with URLs (Uniform Resource Locators).

Exported functions:

```
getContentsOfUrl :: String \rightarrow IO String
```

Reads the contents of a document located by a URL. This action requires that the program "wget" is in your path, otherwise the implementation must be adapted to the local installation.

A.4.8 Library XML

Library for processing XML data.

Warning: the structure of this library is not stable and might be changed in the future!

Exported types:

data XmlExp

The data type for representing XML expressions.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet XText :: String 	o XmlExp XText
```

- a text string (PCDATA)

```
• XElem :: String \rightarrow [(String,String)] \rightarrow [XmlExp] \rightarrow XmlExp XElem
```

- an XML element with tag field, attributes, and a list of XML elements as contents

data Encoding

The data type for encodings used in the XML document.

Exported constructors:

• StandardEnc :: Encoding

• Iso88591Enc :: Encoding

data XmlDocParams

The data type for XML document parameters.

Exported constructors:

ullet Enc :: Encoding o XmlDocParams

Enc

- the encoding for a document
- ullet DtdUrl :: String o XmlDocParams
 DtdUrl
 - the url of the DTD for a document

Exported functions:

$$tagOf :: XmlExp \rightarrow String$$

Returns the tag of an XML element (or empty for a textual element).

$$\texttt{elemsOf} \; :: \; \texttt{XmlExp} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[XmlExp]}$$

Returns the child elements an XML element.

$$\texttt{textOf} \; :: \; \texttt{[XmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{String}$$

Extracts the textual contents of a list of XML expressions. Useful auxiliary function when transforming XML expressions into other data structures.

For instance, textOf [XText "xy", XElem "a" [] [], XText "bc"] == "xy bc"

$$\texttt{textOfXml} \; :: \; \texttt{[XmlExp]} \; \to \; \texttt{String}$$

Included for backward compatibility, better use textOf!

$$\mathtt{xtxt} :: \mathtt{String} \to \mathtt{XmlExp}$$

Basic text (maybe containing special XML chars).

$$\texttt{xml} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[XmlExp]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{XmlExp}$$

XML element without attributes.

writeXmlFile :: String
$$o$$
 XmlExp o IO ()

Writes a file with a given XML document.

 ${ t write}{ t Xml}{ t File}{ t With}{ t Params}:: { t String}
ightarrow [{ t Xml}{ t Doc}{ t Params}]
ightarrow { t Xml}{ t Exp}
ightarrow { t IO}$ ()

Writes a file with a given XML document and XML parameters.

 $\verb|showXmlDoc|:: XmlExp| \to \verb|String||$

Show an XML document in indented format as a string.

 ${\tt showXmlDocWithParams} :: [{\tt XmlDocParams}] o {\tt XmlExp} o {\tt String}$

 $readXmlFile :: String \rightarrow IO XmlExp$

Reads a file with an XML document and returns the corresponding XML expression.

 ${\tt readUnsafeXmlFile} :: {\tt String} \to {\tt IO} ({\tt Maybe} {\tt XmlExp})$

Tries to read a file with an XML document and returns the corresponding XML expression, if possible. If file or parse errors occur, Nothing is returned.

 $readFileWithXmlDocs :: String \rightarrow IO [XmlExp]$

Reads a file with an arbitrary sequence of XML documents and returns the list of corresponding XML expressions.

 $parseXmlString :: String \rightarrow [XmlExp]$

Transforms an XML string into a list of XML expressions. If the XML string is a well structured document, the list of XML expressions should contain exactly one element.

updateXmlFile :: (XmlExp
ightarrow XmlExp)
ightarrow String
ightarrow IO ()

An action that updates the contents of an XML file by some transformation on the XML document.

A.4.9 Library XmlConv

Provides type-based combinators to construct XML converters. Arbitrary XML data can be represented as algebraic datatypes and vice versa. See here⁸ for a description of this library.

Exported types:

 $\texttt{type XmlReads a = ([(String,String)],[XmlExp])} \ \rightarrow \ (\texttt{a,([(String,String)],[XmlExp])})$

Type of functions that consume some XML data to compute a result

type XmlShows a = a \rightarrow ([(String,String)],[XmlExp]) \rightarrow ([(String,String)],[XmlExp])

Type of functions that extend XML data corresponding to a given value

type XElemConv a = XmlConv Repeatable Elem a

Type of converters for XML elements

⁸http://www-ps.informatik.uni-kiel.de/~sebf/projects/xmlconv/

type XAttrConv a = XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem a

Type of converters for attributes

type XPrimConv a = XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem a

Type of converters for primitive values

type XOptConv a = XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem a

Type of converters for optional values

type XRepConv a = XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem a

Type of converters for repetitions

Exported functions:

```
xmlReads :: XmlConv a b c \rightarrow ([(String,String)],[XmlExp]) \rightarrow (c,([(String,String)],[XmlExp]))
```

Takes an XML converter and returns a function that consumes XML data and returns the remaining data along with the result.

```
xmlShows :: XmlConv a b c \rightarrow c \rightarrow ([(String,String)],[XmlExp]) \rightarrow ([(String,String)],[XmlExp])
```

Takes an XML converter and returns a function that extends XML data with the representation of a given value.

```
xmlRead :: XmlConv a Elem b \rightarrow XmlExp \rightarrow b
```

Takes an XML converter and an XML expression and returns a corresponding Curry value.

```
xmlShow :: XmlConv a Elem b 
ightarrow b 
ightarrow XmlExp
```

Takes an XML converter and a value and returns a corresponding XML expression.

```
int :: XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem Int
```

Creates an XML converter for integer values. Integer values must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

```
float :: XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem Float
```

Creates an XML converter for float values. Float values must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

char :: XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem Char

Creates an XML converter for character values. Character values must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

string :: XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem String

Creates an XML converter for string values. String values must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

(!) :: XmlConv a b c ightarrow XmlConv a b c ightarrow XmlConv a b c

Parallel composition of XML converters.

element :: String o XmlConv a b c o XmlConv Repeatable Elem c

Takes an arbitrary XML converter and returns a converter representing an XML element that contains the corresponding data. XML elements may be used in repetitions.

empty :: a \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem a

Takes a value and returns an XML converter for this value which is not represented as XML data. Empty XML data must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

 $\mathtt{attr} \ :: \ \mathtt{String} \ \to \ \mathtt{(String} \ \to \ \mathtt{a,a} \ \to \ \mathtt{String)} \ \to \ \mathtt{XmlConv} \ \ \mathtt{NotRepeatable} \ \ \mathtt{NoElem} \ \ \mathtt{a}$

Takes a name and string conversion functions and returns an XML converter that represents an attribute. Attributes must not be used in repetitions and do not represent an XML element.

 $\mathtt{adapt} \ :: \ (\mathtt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{b},\mathtt{b} \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{a}) \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{XmlConv} \ \mathtt{c} \ \mathtt{d} \ \mathtt{a} \ \rightarrow \ \mathtt{XmlConv} \ \mathtt{c} \ \mathtt{d} \ \mathtt{b}$

Converts between arbitrary XML converters for different types.

 $\texttt{opt} \; :: \; \texttt{XmlConv} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \; \texttt{c} \; \to \; \texttt{XmlConv} \; \; \texttt{NotRepeatable} \; \; \texttt{NoElem} \; \; (\texttt{Maybe c})$

Creates a converter for arbitrary optional XML data. Optional XML data must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

 $\texttt{rep} \; :: \; \texttt{XmlConv} \; \; \texttt{Repeatable} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \; \texttt{b} \; \to \; \texttt{XmlConv} \; \; \texttt{NotRepeatable} \; \; \texttt{NoElem} \; \; \texttt{[b]}$

Takes an XML converter representing repeatable data and returns an XML converter that represents repetitions of this data. Repetitions must not be used in other repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

aInt :: String \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem Int

Creates an XML converter for integer attributes. Integer attributes must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

aFloat :: String \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem Float

Creates an XML converter for float attributes. Float attributes must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

aChar :: String ightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem Char

Creates an XML converter for character attributes. Character attributes must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

aString :: String ightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem String

Creates an XML converter for string attributes. String attributes must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

aBool :: String o String o String o XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem Bool

Creates an XML converter for boolean attributes. Boolean attributes must not be used in repetitions and do not represent XML elements.

eInt :: String ightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem Int

Creates an XML converter for integer elements. Integer elements may be used in repetitions.

eFloat :: String \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem Float

Creates an XML converter for float elements. Float elements may be used in repetitions.

eChar :: String o XmlConv Repeatable Elem Char

Creates an XML converter for character elements. Character elements may be used in repetitions.

eString :: String ightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem String

Creates an XML converter for string elements. String elements may be used in repetitions.

eBool :: String o String o XmlConv Repeatable Elem Bool

Creates an XML converter for boolean elements. Boolean elements may be used in repetitions.

eEmpty :: String ightarrow a ightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem a

Takes a name and a value and creates an empty XML element that represents the given value. The created element may be used in repetitions.

eOpt :: String o XmlConv a b c o XmlConv Repeatable Elem (Maybe c)

Creates an XML converter that represents an element containing optional XML data. The created element may be used in repetitions.

eRep :: String o XmlConv Repeatable a b o XmlConv Repeatable Elem [b]

Creates an XML converter that represents an element containing repeated XML data. The created element may be used in repetitions.

 $\mathtt{seq1} :: (\mathtt{a} \to \mathtt{b}) \to \mathtt{XmlConv} \ \mathtt{c} \ \mathtt{d} \ \mathtt{a} \to \mathtt{XmlConv} \ \mathtt{c} \ \mathtt{NoElem} \ \mathtt{b}$

Creates an XML converter representing a sequence of arbitrary XML data. The sequence must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

 $\texttt{repSeq1} \; :: \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{b}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{XmlConv} \; \; \texttt{Repeatable} \; \; \texttt{c} \; \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{XmlConv} \; \; \texttt{NotRepeatable} \; \; \texttt{NoElem} \; \; \texttt{[b]}$

Creates an XML converter that represents a repetition of a sequence of repeatable XML data. The repetition may be used in other repetitions but does not represent an XML element. This combinator is provided because converters for repeatable sequences cannot be constructed by the seq combinators.

eSeq1 :: String ightarrow (a ightarrow b) ightarrow XmlConv c d a ightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem b

Creates an XML converter for compound values represented as an XML element with children that correspond to the values components. The element can be used in repetitions.

eRepSeq1 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable c a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem [b]

Creates an XML converter for repetitions of sequences represented as an XML element that can be used in repetitions.

 $\texttt{seq2} \ :: \ (\texttt{a} \to \texttt{b} \to \texttt{c}) \ \to \ \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{d} \ \texttt{e} \ \texttt{a} \ \to \ \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{f} \ \texttt{g} \ \texttt{b} \ \to \ \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{NotRepeatable}$ NoElem c

Creates an XML converter representing a sequence of arbitrary XML data. The sequence must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

repSeq2 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable d a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable e b \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem [c]

Creates an XML converter that represents a repetition of a sequence of repeatable XML data. The repetition may be used in other repetitions and does not represent an XML element. This combinator is provided because converters for repeatable sequences cannot be constructed by the seq combinators.

eSeq2 :: String \to (a \to b \to c) \to XmlConv d e a \to XmlConv f g b \to XmlConv Repeatable Elem c

Creates an XML converter for compound values represented as an XML element with children that correspond to the values components. The element can be used in repetitions.

eRepSeq2 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable d a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable e b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem [c]

Creates an XML converter for repetitions of sequences represented as an XML element that can be used in repetitions.

seq3 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d) \rightarrow XmlConv e f a \rightarrow XmlConv g h b \rightarrow XmlConv i j c \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem d

Creates an XML converter representing a sequence of arbitrary XML data. The sequence must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

repSeq3 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable e a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable f b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable g c \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem [d]

Creates an XML converter that represents a repetition of a sequence of repeatable XML data. The repetition may be used in other repetitions and does not represent an XML element. This combinator is provided because converters for repeatable sequences cannot be constructed by the seq combinators.

eSeq3 :: String \to (a \to b \to c \to d) \to XmlConv e f a \to XmlConv g h b \to XmlConv i j c \to XmlConv Repeatable Elem d

Creates an XML converter for compound values represented as an XML element with children that correspond to the values components. The element can be used in repetitions.

eRepSeq3 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable e a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable f b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable g c \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem [d]

Creates an XML converter for repetitions of sequences represented as an XML element that can be used in repetitions.

 $\texttt{seq4} :: (\texttt{a} \to \texttt{b} \to \texttt{c} \to \texttt{d} \to \texttt{e}) \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{f} \ \texttt{g} \ \texttt{a} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{h} \ \texttt{i} \ \texttt{b} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{j} \ \texttt{k} \ \texttt{c} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{l} \ \texttt{m} \ \texttt{d} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{NotRepeatable} \ \texttt{NoElem} \ \texttt{e}$

Creates an XML converter representing a sequence of arbitrary XML data. The sequence must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

repSeq4 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable f a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable g b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable h c \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable i d \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem [e]

Creates an XML converter that represents a repetition of a sequence of repeatable XML data. The repetition may be used in other repetitions and does not represent an XML element. This combinator is provided because converters for repeatable sequences cannot be constructed by the seq combinators.

eSeq4 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e) \rightarrow XmlConv f g a \rightarrow XmlConv h i b \rightarrow XmlConv j k c \rightarrow XmlConv l m d \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem e

Creates an XML converter for compound values represented as an XML element with children that correspond to the values components. The element can be used in repetitions.

eRepSeq4 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable f a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable g b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable h c \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem [e]

Creates an XML converter for repetitions of sequences represented as an XML element that can be used in repetitions.

 $\texttt{seq5} :: (\texttt{a} \to \texttt{b} \to \texttt{c} \to \texttt{d} \to \texttt{e} \to \texttt{f}) \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{g} \ \texttt{h} \ \texttt{a} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{i} \ \texttt{j} \ \texttt{b} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{k} \ \texttt{l} \ \texttt{c} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{m} \ \texttt{n} \ \texttt{d} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{o} \ \texttt{p} \ \texttt{e} \to \texttt{XmlConv} \ \texttt{NotRepeatable} \ \texttt{NoElem f}$

Creates an XML converter representing a sequence of arbitrary XML data. The sequence must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

repSeq5 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable g a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable h b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable i c \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable j d \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable k e \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem [f]

Creates an XML converter that represents a repetition of a sequence of repeatable XML data. The repetition may be used in other repetitions and does not represent an XML element. This combinator is provided because converters for repeatable sequences cannot be constructed by the seq combinators.

eSeq5 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f) \rightarrow XmlConv g h a \rightarrow XmlConv i j b \rightarrow XmlConv k l c \rightarrow XmlConv m n d \rightarrow XmlConv o p e \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem f

Creates an XML converter for compound values represented as an XML element with children that correspond to the values components. The element can be used in repetitions.

eRepSeq5 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable g a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable h b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable i c \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable j d \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable k e \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem [f]

Creates an XML converter for repetitions of sequences represented as an XML element that can be used in repetitions.

 $\texttt{seq6} :: (\texttt{a} \to \texttt{b} \to \texttt{c} \to \texttt{d} \to \texttt{e} \to \texttt{f} \to \texttt{g}) \to \texttt{XmlConv h i a} \to \texttt{XmlConv j k b} \to \texttt{XmlConv l m c} \to \texttt{XmlConv n o d} \to \texttt{XmlConv p q e} \to \texttt{XmlConv r s f} \to \texttt{XmlConv}$ NotRepeatable NoElem g

Creates an XML converter representing a sequence of arbitrary XML data. The sequence must not be used in repetitions and does not represent an XML element.

repSeq6 :: (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable h a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable i b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable j c \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable k d \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable l e \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable m f \rightarrow XmlConv NotRepeatable NoElem [g]

Creates an XML converter that represents a repetition of a sequence of repeatable XML data. The repetition may be used in other repetitions and does not represent an XML element. This combinator is provided because converters for repeatable sequences cannot be constructed by the seq combinators.

eSeq6 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g) \rightarrow XmlConv h i a \rightarrow XmlConv j k b \rightarrow XmlConv l m c \rightarrow XmlConv n o d \rightarrow XmlConv p q e \rightarrow XmlConv r s f \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem g

Creates an XML converter for compound values represented as an XML element with children that correspond to the values components. The element can be used in repetitions.

```
eRepSeq6 :: String \rightarrow (a \rightarrow b \rightarrow c \rightarrow d \rightarrow e \rightarrow f \rightarrow g) \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable h a \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable i b \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable j c \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable k d \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable l e \rightarrow XmlConv Repeatable Elem [g]
```

Creates an XML converter for repetitions of sequences represented as an XML element that can be used in repetitions.

A.5 Libraries for Meta-Programming

A.5.1 Library AbstractCurry

Library to support meta-programming in Curry.

This library contains a definition for representing Curry programs in Curry (type "CurryProg") and an I/O action to read Curry programs and transform them into this abstract representation (function "readCurry").

Note this defines a slightly new format for AbstractCurry in comparison to the first proposal of 2003.

Assumption: an abstract Curry program is stored in file with extension .acy

Exported types:

```
type QName = (String, String)
```

The data type for representing qualified names. In AbstractCurry all names are qualified to avoid name clashes. The first component is the module name and the second component the unqualified name as it occurs in the source program.

```
type CTVarIName = (Int,String)
```

The data type for representing type variables. They are represented by (i,n) where i is a type variable index which is unique inside a function and n is a name (if possible, the name written in the source program).

```
type CField a = (String,a)
```

Labeled record fields

```
type CLabel = String
```

Identifiers for record labels (extended syntax).

```
type CVarIName = (Int,String)
```

Data types for representing object variables. Object variables occurring in expressions are represented by (Var i) where i is a variable index.

```
data CurryProg
```

Data type for representing a Curry module in the intermediate form. A value of this data type has the form (CProg modname imports typedecls functions opdecls) where modname: name of this module, imports: list of modules names that are imported, typedecls, opdecls, functions: see below

Exported constructors:

 $\bullet \ \mathtt{CurryProg} \ :: \ \mathtt{String} \ \to \ \mathtt{[CTypeDecl]} \ \to \ \mathtt{[CFuncDecl]} \ \to \ \mathtt{[COpDecl]} \ \to \ \mathtt{CurryProg}$

data CVisibility

Data type to specify the visibility of various entities.

Exported constructors:

• Public :: CVisibility

• Private :: CVisibility

data CTypeDecl

Data type for representing definitions of algebraic data types and type synonyms.

A data type definition of the form

```
data t x1...xn = ... | c t1....tkc | ...
```

is represented by the Curry term

```
(CType t v [i1,...,in] [...(CCons c kc v [t1,...,tkc])...])
```

where each ij is the index of the type variable xj.

Note: the type variable indices are unique inside each type declaration and are usually numbered from $\mathbf{0}$

Thus, a data type declaration consists of the name of the data type, a list of type parameters and a list of constructor declarations.

Exported constructors:

- $\bullet \ \, \texttt{CType} \ :: \ (\texttt{String}, \texttt{String}) \ \to \ \, \texttt{CVisibility} \ \to \ \, \texttt{[(Int,String)]} \ \to \ \, \texttt{[CConsDecl]} \ \to \ \, \texttt{CTypeDecl}$
- $\bullet \ \, \texttt{CTypeSyn} \ :: \ \, (\texttt{String}, \texttt{String}) \ \to \ \, \texttt{CVisibility} \ \to \ \, [(\texttt{Int}, \texttt{String})] \ \to \ \, \texttt{CTypeExpr} \ \to \ \, \\ \ \, \texttt{CTypeDecl}$

data CConsDecl

A constructor declaration consists of the name and arity of the constructor and a list of the argument types of the constructor.

Exported constructors:

 $\bullet \ \mathtt{CCons} \ :: \ (\mathtt{String}, \mathtt{String}) \ \to \ \mathtt{Int} \ \to \ \mathtt{CVisibility} \ \to \ \mathtt{[CTypeExpr]} \ \to \ \mathtt{CConsDecl}$

data CTypeExpr

Data type for type expressions. A type expression is either a type variable, a function type, or a type constructor application.

Note: the names of the predefined type constructors are "Int", "Float", "Bool", "Char", "IO", "Success", "()" (unit type), "(,...,)" (tuple types), "[]" (list type)

Exported constructors:

- ullet CTVar :: (Int,String) o CTypeExpr
- ullet CFuncType :: CTypeExpr o CTypeExpr o CTypeExpr
- ullet CTCons :: (String,String) ightarrow [CTypeExpr] ightarrow CTypeExpr
- ullet CRecordType :: [(String,CTypeExpr)] o (Maybe (Int,String)) o CTypeExpr

data COpDecl

Data type for operator declarations. An operator declaration "fix p n" in Curry corresponds to the AbstractCurry term (COp n fix p).

Exported constructors:

ullet COp :: (String, String) o CFixity o Int o COpDecl

data CFixity

Data type for operator associativity

Exported constructors:

• CInfixOp :: CFixity

• CInfixlOp :: CFixity

• CInfixrOp :: CFixity

data CFuncDecl

Data type for representing function declarations.

A function declaration in AbstractCurry is a term of the form

(CFunc name arity visibility type (CRules eval [CRule rule1,...,rulek]))

and represents the function name defined by the rules rule1,...,rulek.

Note: the variable indices are unique inside each rule

External functions are represented as (CFunc name arity type (CExternal s)) where s is the external name associated to this function.

Thus, a function declaration consists of the name, arity, type, and a list of rules.

A function declaration with the constructor CmtFunc is similarly to CFunc but has a comment as an additional first argument. This comment could be used by pretty printers that generate a readable Curry program containing documentation comments.

Exported constructors:

- ullet CFunc :: (String,String) o Int o CVisibility o CTypeExpr o CRules o CFuncDecl
- ullet CmtFunc :: String o (String, String) o Int o CVisibility o CTypeExpr o CRules o CFuncDecl

data CRules

A rule is either a list of formal parameters together with an expression (i.e., a rule in flat form), a list of general program rules with an evaluation annotation, or it is externally defined

Exported constructors:

- ullet CRules :: CEvalAnnot o [CRule] o CRules
- ullet CExternal :: String o CRules

data CEvalAnnot

Data type for classifying evaluation annotations for functions. They can be either flexible (default), rigid, or choice.

Exported constructors:

- CFlex :: CEvalAnnot
- CRigid :: CEvalAnnot
- CChoice :: CEvalAnnot

data CRule

The most general form of a rule. It consists of a list of patterns (left-hand side), a list of guards ("success" if not present in the source text) with their corresponding right-hand sides, and a list of local declarations.

Exported constructors:

ullet CRule :: [CPattern] o [(CExpr,CExpr)] o [CLocalDecl] o CRule

data CLocalDecl

Data type for representing local (let/where) declarations

Exported constructors:

```
ullet CLocalFunc :: CFuncDecl 
ightarrow CLocalDecl
```

$$\bullet \ \mathtt{CLocalPat} \ :: \ \mathtt{CPattern} \ \to \ \mathtt{CExpr} \ \to \ \mathtt{[CLocalDecl]} \ \to \ \mathtt{CLocalDecl}$$

$$ullet$$
 CLocalVar :: (Int,String) o CLocalDecl

data CExpr

Data type for representing Curry expressions.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet CVar :: (Int,String) 
ightarrow CExpr
```

```
ullet CLit :: CLiteral 
ightarrow CExpr
```

$$ullet$$
 CSymbol :: (String,String) $ightarrow$ CExpr

$$ullet$$
 CApply :: CExpr o CExpr o CExpr

$$ullet$$
 CLambda :: [CPattern] $ightarrow$ CExpr $ightarrow$ CExpr

$$\bullet \ \mathtt{CLetDecl} \ :: \ \mathtt{[CLocalDecl]} \ \to \ \mathtt{CExpr} \ \to \ \mathtt{CExpr} \\$$

$$\bullet \ \mathtt{CDoExpr} \ :: \ \mathtt{[CStatement]} \ \to \ \mathtt{CExpr}$$

$$\bullet \ \mathtt{CListComp} \ :: \ \mathtt{CExpr} \ \to \ \mathtt{[CStatement]} \ \to \ \mathtt{CExpr}$$

$$ullet$$
 CCase :: CExpr $ightarrow$ [CBranchExpr] $ightarrow$ CExpr

```
ullet CRecConstr :: [(String,CExpr)] 
ightarrow CExpr
```

$$ullet$$
 CRecSelect :: CExpr o String o CExpr

$$ullet$$
 CRecUpdate :: [(String,CExpr)] $ightarrow$ CExpr $ightarrow$ CExpr

data CStatement

Data type for representing statements in do expressions and list comprehensions.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet CSExpr :: CExpr 	o CStatement
```

```
ullet CSPat :: CPattern 	o CExpr 	o CStatement
```

ullet CSLet :: [CLocalDecl] ightarrow CStatement

data CPattern

Data type for representing pattern expressions.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet CPVar :: (Int,String) 	o CPattern
```

```
ullet CPLit :: CLiteral 	o CPattern
```

```
ullet CPComb :: (String,String) 
ightarrow [CPattern] 
ightarrow CPattern
```

```
ullet CPAs :: (Int,String) 	o CPattern 	o CPattern
```

```
ullet CPFuncComb :: (String, String) 	o [CPattern] 	o CPattern
```

```
ullet CPLazy :: CPattern 	o CPattern
```

```
ullet CPRecord :: [(String, CPattern)] 
ightarrow (Maybe CPattern) 
ightarrow CPattern
```

data CBranchExpr

Data type for representing branches in case expressions.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet CBranch :: CPattern 	o CExpr 	o CBranchExpr
```

ullet CGuardedBranch :: CPattern o [(CExpr,CExpr)] o CBranchExpr

data CLiteral

Data type for representing literals occurring in an expression. It is either an integer, a float, or a character constant.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet CIntc :: Int 	o CLiteral
```

```
ullet CFloatc :: Float 	o CLiteral
```

ullet CCharc :: Char ightarrow CLiteral

Exported functions:

```
{\tt readCurry} :: {\tt String} \, 	o \, {\tt IO} \, {\tt CurryProg}
```

I/O action which parses a Curry program and returns the corresponding typed Abstract Curry program. Thus, the argument is the file name without suffix ".curry" or ".lcurry") and the result is a Curry term representing this program.

```
{\tt readUntypedCurry} :: {\tt String} \, 	o \, {\tt IO} \, {\tt CurryProg}
```

I/O action which parses a Curry program and returns the corresponding untyped Abstract Curry program. Thus, the argument is the file name without suffix ".curry" or ".lcurry") and the result is a Curry term representing this program.

${\tt readCurryWithParseOptions}$:: ${\tt String} \rightarrow {\tt FrontendParams} \rightarrow {\tt IO}$ ${\tt CurryProg}$

I/O action which reads a typed Curry program from a file (with extension ".acy") with respect to some parser options. This I/O action is used by the standard action readCurry. It is currently predefined only in Curry2Prolog.

${\tt readUntypedCurryWithParseOptions}:: {\tt String} o {\tt FrontendParams} o {\tt IO} {\tt CurryProg}$

I/O action which reads an untyped Curry program from a file (with extension ".uacy") with respect to some parser options. For more details see function readCurryWithParseOptions

$abstractCurryFileName :: String \rightarrow String$

Transforms a name of a Curry program (with or without suffix ".curry" or ".lcurry") into the name of the file containing the corresponding AbstractCurry program.

$\verb"untypedAbstractCurryFileName":: String \to String"$

Transforms a name of a Curry program (with or without suffix ".curry" or ".lcurry") into the name of the file containing the corresponding untyped AbstractCurry program.

$\texttt{readAbstractCurryFile} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \texttt{CurryProg}$

I/O action which reads an AbstractCurry program from a file in ".acy" format. In contrast to readCurry, this action does not parse a source program. Thus, the argument must be the name of an existing file (with suffix ".acy") containing an AbstractCurry program in ".acy" format and the result is a Curry term representing this program. It is currently predefined only in Curry2Prolog.

$tryReadACYFile :: String \rightarrow IO (Maybe CurryProg)$

Tries to read an AbstractCurry file and returns

- Left err, where err specifies the error occurred
- Right prog, where prog is the AbstractCurry program

writeAbstractCurryFile :: String ightarrow CurryProg ightarrow IO ()

Writes an AbstractCurry program into a file in ".acy" format. The first argument must be the name of the target file (with suffix ".acy").

A.5.2 Library AbstractCurryPrinter

A pretty printer for AbstractCurry programs.

This library defines a function "showProg" that shows an AbstractCurry program in standard Curry syntax.

Exported functions:

```
\mathtt{showProg} \; :: \; \mathtt{CurryProg} \; \to \; \mathtt{String}
```

Shows an AbstractCurry program in standard Curry syntax. The export list contains the public functions and the types with their data constructors (if all data constructors are public), otherwise only the type constructors. The potential comments in function declarations are formatted as documentation comments.

```
{\tt showTypeDecls} :: [CTypeDecl] 	o String
```

Shows a list of AbstractCurry type declarations in standard Curry syntax.

```
showTypeDecl :: CTypeDecl \rightarrow String
```

Shows an AbstractCurry type declaration in standard Curry syntax.

```
\verb|showTypeExpr|:: Bool| \to \verb|CTypeExpr| \to String|
```

Shows an AbstractCurry type expression in standard Curry syntax. If the first argument is True, the type expression is enclosed in brackets.

```
{\tt showFuncDecl} :: {\tt CFuncDecl} 	o {\tt String}
```

Shows an AbstractCurry function declaration in standard Curry syntax.

```
\mathtt{showExpr} :: \mathtt{CExpr} 	o \mathtt{String}
```

Shows an AbstractCurry expression in standard Curry syntax.

```
\mathtt{showPattern} :: \mathtt{CPattern} \to \mathtt{String}
```

A.5.3 Library CompactFlatCurry

This module contains functions to reduce the size of FlatCurry programs by combining the main module and all imports into a single program that contains only the functions directly or indirectly called from a set of main functions.

Exported types:

```
data Option
```

Options to guide the compactification process.

Exported constructors:

• Verbose :: Option

Verbose

- for more output

ullet Main :: String o Option

Main

- optimize for one main (unqualified!) function supplied here
- Exports :: Option

Exports

- optimize w.r.t. the exported functions of the module only
- ullet InitFuncs :: [(String,String)] o Option

InitFuncs

- optimize w.r.t. given list of initially required functions
- $\bullet \ \texttt{Required} :: \ [\texttt{RequiredSpec}] \ \to \ \texttt{Option}$

Required

- list of functions that are implicitly required and, thus, should not be deleted if the corresponding module is imported
- ullet Import :: String o Option Import
 - module that should always be imported (useful in combination with option InitFuncs)

data RequiredSpec

Data type to specify requirements of functions.

Exported constructors:

Exported functions:

```
requires :: (String, String) \rightarrow (String, String) \rightarrow Required Spec
```

(fun requires reqfun) specifies that the use of the function "fun" implies the application of function "reqfun".

 ${\tt alwaysRequired} \ :: \ ({\tt String}, {\tt String}) \ \to \ {\tt RequiredSpec}$

(alwaysRequired fun) specifies that the function "fun" should be always present if the corresponding module is loaded.

defaultRequired :: [RequiredSpec]

Functions that are implicitly required in a FlatCurry program (since they might be generated by external functions like "==" or "=:=" on the fly).

 ${\tt generateCompactFlatCurryFile} \; :: \; {\tt [Option]} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt String} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt String} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt IO} \; \; ()$

Computes a single FlatCurry program containing all functions potentially called from a set of main functions and writes it into a FlatCurry file. This is done by merging all imported FlatCurry modules and removing the imported functions that are definitely not used.

```
\texttt{computeCompactFlatCurry} \; :: \; \texttt{[Option]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \texttt{Prog}
```

Computes a single FlatCurry program containing all functions potentially called from a set of main functions. This is done by merging all imported FlatCurry modules (these are loaded demand-driven so that modules that contains no potentially called functions are not loaded) and removing the imported functions that are definitely not used.

A.5.4 Library CurryStringClassifier

The Curry string classifier is a simple tool to process strings containing Curry source code. The source string is classified into the following categories:

- moduleHead module interface, imports, operators
- code the part where the actual program is defined
- big comment parts enclosed in {- ... -}
- small comment from "-" to the end of a line
- text a string, i.e. text enclosed in "..."
- letter the given string is the representation of a character
- meta containing information for meta programming

For an example to use the state scanner cf. addtypes, the tool to add function types to a given program.

Exported types:

```
type Tokens = [Token]
```

data Token

The different categories to classify the source code.

Exported constructors:

```
ullet SmallComment :: String 	o Token
```

ullet BigComment :: String o Token

ullet Text :: String o Token

```
ullet Letter :: String 	o Token
    ullet Code :: String 	o Token
    ullet ModuleHead :: String 	o Token
    ullet Meta :: String 	o Token
Exported functions:
{\tt isSmallComment} \ :: \ {\tt Token} \ \to \ {\tt Bool}
       test for category "SmallComment"
\mathtt{isBigComment} \ :: \ \mathtt{Token} \ \to \ \mathtt{Bool}
       test for category "BigComment"
\mathtt{isComment} \ :: \ \mathtt{Token} \ \to \ \mathtt{Bool}
       test if given token is a comment (big or small)
\mathtt{isText} \; :: \; \mathtt{Token} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}
       test for category "Text" (String)
\mathtt{isLetter} \; :: \; \mathtt{Token} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}
       test for category "Letter" (Char)
\mathtt{isCode} \; :: \; \mathtt{Token} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}
       test for category "Code"
isModuleHead :: Token \rightarrow Bool
       test for category "ModuleHead", ie imports and operator declarations
isMeta :: Token \rightarrow Bool
```

Divides the given string into the six categories. For applications it is important to know whether a given part of code is at the beginning of a line or in the middle. The state scanner organizes the code in such a way that every string categorized as "Code" always starts in the middle of a line.

```
{\tt plainCode} \; :: \; [{\tt Token}] \; \rightarrow \; {\tt String}
```

 $scan :: String \rightarrow [Token]$

test for category "Meta", ie between $\{+ \text{ and } +\}$

Yields the program code without comments (but with the line breaks for small comments).

```
unscan :: [Token] \rightarrow String
```

Inverse function of scan, i.e., unscan (scan x) = x. unscan is used to yield a program after changing the list of tokens.

```
readScan :: String \rightarrow IO [Token]
```

return tokens for given filename

```
testScan :: String \rightarrow IO ()
```

test whether (unscan . scan) is identity

A.5.5 Library FlatCurry

Library to support meta-programming in Curry.

This library contains a definition for representing FlatCurry programs in Curry (type "Prog") and an I/O action to read Curry programs and transform them into this representation (function "readFlatCurry").

Exported types:

```
type QName = (String, String)
```

The data type for representing qualified names. In FlatCurry all names are qualified to avoid name clashes. The first component is the module name and the second component the unqualified name as it occurs in the source program.

```
type TVarIndex = Int
```

The data type for representing type variables. They are represented by (TVar i) where i is a type variable index.

```
type VarIndex = Int
```

Data type for representing object variables. Object variables occurring in expressions are represented by (Var i) where i is a variable index.

data Prog

Data type for representing a Curry module in the intermediate form. A value of this data type has the form

```
(Prog modname imports typedecls functions opdecls translation_table)
```

where modname is the name of this module, imports is the list of modules names that are imported, typedecls, opdecls, functions, translation of type names and constructor/function names are explained see below

Exported constructors:

ullet Prog :: String o [String] o [TypeDecl] o [FuncDecl] o [OpDecl] o Prog data Visibility

Data type to specify the visibility of various entities.

Exported constructors:

• Public :: Visibility

• Private :: Visibility

data TypeDecl

Data type for representing definitions of algebraic data types.

A data type definition of the form

```
data t x1...xn = ... | c t1....tkc | ...
```

is represented by the FlatCurry term

where each ij is the index of the type variable xj.

Note: the type variable indices are unique inside each type declaration and are usually numbered from 0

Thus, a data type declaration consists of the name of the data type, a list of type parameters and a list of constructor declarations.

Exported constructors:

- ullet Type :: (String, String) o Visibility o [Int] o [ConsDecl] o TypeDecl
- $\bullet \ \, {\tt TypeSyn} \ :: \ ({\tt String}, {\tt String}) \ \to \ {\tt Visibility} \ \to \ [{\tt Int}] \ \to \ {\tt TypeExpr} \ \to \ {\tt TypeDecl}$

data ConsDecl

A constructor declaration consists of the name and arity of the constructor and a list of the argument types of the constructor.

Exported constructors:

ullet Cons :: (String,String) o Int o Visibility o [TypeExpr] o ConsDecl

data TypeExpr

Data type for type expressions. A type expression is either a type variable, a function type, or a type constructor application.

Note: the names of the predefined type constructors are "Int", "Float", "Bool", "Char", "IO", "Success", "()" (unit type), "(,...,)" (tuple types), "[]" (list type)

Exported constructors:

- ullet TVar :: Int o TypeExpr
- ullet FuncType :: TypeExpr o TypeExpr o TypeExpr
- ullet TCons :: (String,String) ightarrow [TypeExpr] ightarrow TypeExpr

data OpDecl

Data type for operator declarations. An operator declaration fix p n in Curry corresponds to the FlatCurry term (Op n fix p).

Exported constructors:

ullet Op :: (String, String) o Fixity o Int o OpDecl

data Fixity

Data types for the different choices for the fixity of an operator.

Exported constructors:

• InfixOp :: Fixity

• InfixlOp :: Fixity

• InfixrOp :: Fixity

data FuncDecl

Data type for representing function declarations.

A function declaration in FlatCurry is a term of the form

```
(Func name k type (Rule [i1,...,ik] e))
```

and represents the function name with definition

```
name :: type
name x1...xk = e
```

where each ij is the index of the variable xj.

Note: the variable indices are unique inside each function declaration and are usually numbered from 0

External functions are represented as

(Func name arity type (External s))

where s is the external name associated to this function.

Thus, a function declaration consists of the name, arity, type, and rule.

Exported constructors:

ullet Func :: (String,String) o Int o Visibility o TypeExpr o Rule o FuncDecl

data Rule

A rule is either a list of formal parameters together with an expression or an "External" tag.

Exported constructors:

- ullet Rule :: [Int] ightarrow Expr ightarrow Rule
- ullet External :: String o Rule

data CaseType

Data type for classifying case expressions. Case expressions can be either flexible or rigid in Curry.

Exported constructors:

- Rigid :: CaseType
- Flex :: CaseType

data CombType

Data type for classifying combinations (i.e., a function/constructor applied to some arguments).

Exported constructors:

- FuncCall :: CombType
 - FuncCall
 - a call to a function where all arguments are provided
- ConsCall :: CombType
 - ConsCall
 - a call with a constructor at the top, all arguments are provided
- ullet FuncPartCall :: Int o CombType

FuncPartCall

- a partial call to a function (i.e., not all arguments are provided) where the parameter is the number of missing arguments
- ullet ConsPartCall :: Int o CombType ConsPartCall
 - a partial call to a constructor (i.e., not all arguments are provided) where the parameter is the number of missing arguments

data Expr

Data type for representing expressions.

Remarks:

if-then-else expressions are represented as function calls:

```
(if e1 then e2 else e3) is represented as
```

(Comb FuncCall ("Prelude", "if_then_else") [e1,e2,e3])

Higher-order applications are represented as calls to the (external) function apply. For instance, the rule

```
app f x = f x
```

is represented as

equal2 $x \mid x=:=2 = success$

```
(Rule [0,1] (Comb FuncCall ("Prelude", "apply") [Var 0, Var 1]))
```

A conditional rule is represented as a call to an external function cond where the first argument is the condition (a constraint). For instance, the rule

 $Exported\ constructors:$

```
ullet Var :: Int 	o Expr
     Var
        - variable (represented by unique index)
   ullet Lit :: Literal 	o Expr
     Lit
        - literal (Int/Float/Char constant)
   ullet Comb :: CombType 	o (String, String) 	o [Expr] 	o Expr
     Comb
        - application (f e1 ... en) of function/constructor f with n<=arity(f)
   ullet Let :: [(Int,Expr)] 	o Expr 	o Expr
   ullet Free :: [Int] 
ightarrow Expr 
ightarrow Expr
     Free
        - introduction of free local variables
   ullet Or :: Expr 
ightarrow Expr 
ightarrow Expr
     0r
        - disjunction of two expressions (used to translate rules with overlapping left-hand sides)
   ullet Case :: CaseType 	o Expr 	o [BranchExpr] 	o Expr
     Case
        - case distinction (rigid or flex)
   ullet Typed :: Expr 	o TypeExpr 	o Expr
data BranchExpr
     Data type for representing branches in a case expression.
     Branches "(m.c x1...xn) -> e" in case expressions are represented as
      (Branch (Pattern (m,c) [i1,...,in]) e)
     where each ij is the index of the pattern variable xj, or as
      (Branch (LPattern (Intc i)) e)
```

for integers as branch patterns (similarly for other literals like float or character con-

stants).

Exported constructors:

ullet Branch :: Pattern o Expr o BranchExpr

data Pattern

Data type for representing patterns in case expressions.

Exported constructors:

- ullet Pattern :: (String, String) ightarrow [Int] ightarrow Pattern
- ullet LPattern :: Literal o Pattern

data Literal

Data type for representing literals occurring in an expression or case branch. It is either an integer, a float, or a character constant.

Exported constructors:

- ullet Intc :: Int o Literal
- ullet Floatc :: Float ightarrow Literal
- ullet Charc :: Char o Literal

Exported functions:

```
readFlatCurry :: String \rightarrow IO Prog
```

I/O action which parses a Curry program and returns the corresponding FlatCurry program. Thus, the argument is the file name without suffix ".curry" (or ".lcurry") and the result is a FlatCurry term representing this program.

```
{\tt readFlatCurryWithParseOptions} :: {\tt String} 	o {\tt FrontendParams} 	o {\tt IO} {\tt Prog}
```

I/O action which reads a FlatCurry program from a file with respect to some parser options. This I/O action is used by the standard action readFlatCurry. It is currently predefined only in Curry2Prolog.

```
{\tt flatCurryFileName} :: {\tt String} \to {\tt String}
```

Transforms a name of a Curry program (with or without suffix ".curry" or ".lcurry") into the name of the file containing the corresponding FlatCurry program.

```
{\tt flatCurryIntName} :: {\tt String} \to {\tt String}
```

Transforms a name of a Curry program (with or without suffix ".curry" or ".lcurry") into the name of the file containing the corresponding FlatCurry program.

```
readFlatCurryFile :: String \rightarrow IO Prog
```

I/O action which reads a FlatCurry program from a file in ".fcy" format. In contrast to readFlatCurry, this action does not parse a source program. Thus, the argument must be the name of an existing file (with suffix ".fcy") containing a FlatCurry program in ".fcy" format and the result is a FlatCurry term representing this program.

```
readFlatCurryInt :: String \rightarrow IO Prog
```

I/O action which returns the interface of a Curry program, i.e., a FlatCurry program containing only "Public" entities and function definitions without rules (i.e., external functions). The argument is the file name without suffix ".curry" (or ".lcurry") and the result is a FlatCurry term representing the interface of this program.

```
writeFCY :: String 
ightarrow Prog 
ightarrow IO ()
```

Writes a FlatCurry program into a file in ".fcy" format. The first argument must be the name of the target file (with suffix ".fcy").

```
{\tt showQNameInModule} :: {\tt String} 	o ({\tt String,String}) 	o {\tt String}
```

Translates a given qualified type name into external name relative to a module. Thus, names not defined in this module (except for names defined in the prelude) are prefixed with their module name.

A.5.6 Library FlatCurryGoodies

This library provides selector functions, test and update operations as well as some useful auxiliary functions for FlatCurry data terms. Most of the provided functions are based on general transformation functions that replace constructors with user-defined functions. For recursive datatypes the transformations are defined inductively over the term structure. This is quite usual for transformations on FlatCurry terms, so the provided functions can be used to implement specific transformations without having to explicitly state the recursion. Essentially, the tedious part of such transformations - descend in fairly complex term structures - is abstracted away, which hopefully makes the code more clear and brief.

Exported types:

```
type Update a b = (b \rightarrow b) \rightarrow a \rightarrow a
```

Exported functions:

```
 \begin{array}{c} \mathsf{trProg} \, :: \, (\mathsf{String} \, \to \, [\mathsf{String}] \, \to \, [\mathsf{TypeDecl}] \, \to \, [\mathsf{FuncDecl}] \, \to \, [\mathsf{OpDecl}] \, \to \, \mathsf{a}) \, \to \\ \mathsf{Prog} \, \to \, \mathsf{a} \\ \\ \mathsf{transform} \, \, \mathsf{program} \\ \end{array}
```

```
progName :: Prog \rightarrow String
get name from program
```

```
progImports :: Prog → [String]
                                           get imports from program
progTypes :: Prog \rightarrow [TypeDecl]
                                           get type declarations from program
progFuncs :: Prog → [FuncDecl]
                                           get functions from program
progOps :: Prog \rightarrow [OpDecl]
                                           get infix operators from program
updProg :: (String \rightarrow String) \rightarrow ([String] \rightarrow [String]) \rightarrow ([TypeDecl] \rightarrow
 \texttt{[TypeDecl])} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{([FuncDecl])} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[GpDecl])} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{[OpDecl])} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{Prog} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{P
Prog
                                           update program
polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{polesize{p
                                            update name of program
\texttt{updProgImports} \; :: \; (\texttt{[String]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[String]}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog}
                                           update imports of program
\texttt{updProgTypes} \; :: \; (\texttt{[TypeDecl]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[TypeDecl]}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog}
                                           update type declarations of program
\texttt{updProgFuncs} \; :: \; (\texttt{[FuncDecl]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[FuncDecl]}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog}
                                           update functions of program
\texttt{updProgOps} \; :: \; (\texttt{[OpDecl]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[OpDecl]}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog}
                                            update infix operators of program
allVarsInProg :: Prog \rightarrow [Int]
                                           get all program variables (also from patterns)
poleron = pole
                                           lift transformation on expressions to program
\texttt{rnmAllVarsInProg} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Prog}
                                          rename programs variables
{\tt updQNamesInProg}::(({\tt String,String}) 	o ({\tt String,String})) 	o {\tt Prog} 	o {\tt Prog}
```

```
rnmProg :: String \rightarrow Prog \rightarrow Prog
      rename program (update name of and all qualified names in program)
\texttt{trType} \; :: \; ((\texttt{String}, \texttt{String}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Visibility} \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{Int}] \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{ConsDecl}] \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \;
((String,String) 	o Visibility 	o [Int] 	o TypeExpr 	o a) 	o TypeDecl 	o a
      transform type declaration
typeName :: TypeDecl \rightarrow (String, String)
      get name of type declaration
typeVisibility :: TypeDecl \rightarrow Visibility
      get visibility of type declaration
typeParams :: TypeDecl \rightarrow [Int]
      get type parameters of type declaration
\texttt{typeConsDecls} \; :: \; \texttt{TypeDecl} \; \to \; \texttt{[ConsDecl]}
      get constructor declarations from type declaration
typeSyn :: TypeDecl \rightarrow TypeExpr
      get synonym of type declaration
isTypeSyn :: TypeDecl \rightarrow Bool
      is type declaration a type synonym?
updType :: ((String, String) \rightarrow (String, String)) \rightarrow (Visibility \rightarrow Visibility)

ightarrow ([Int] 
ightarrow [Int]) 
ightarrow ([ConsDecl]) 
ightarrow (TypeExpr 
ightarrow TypeExpr) 
ightarrow
{\tt TypeDecl} \, \to \, {\tt TypeDecl}
      update type declaration
{\tt updTypeName} :: (({\tt String}, {\tt String}) 	o ({\tt String}, {\tt String})) 	o {\tt TypeDecl} 	o {\tt TypeDecl}
      update name of type declaration
{	t updTypeVisibility}::({	t Visibility} 	o {	t Visibility}) 	o {	t TypeDecl} 	o {	t TypeDecl}
      update visibility of type declaration
\verb"updTypeParams" :: ([Int] \to [Int]) \to \verb"TypeDecl" \to \verb"TypeDecl"
      update type parameters of type declaration
\verb"updTypeConsDecl" :: ([ConsDecl] \to [ConsDecl]) \to \verb"TypeDecl" \to \verb"TypeDecl"
```

update all qualified names in program

```
update constructor declarations of type declaration
\verb"updTypeSynonym":: (TypeExpr <math>\rightarrow TypeExpr) \rightarrow TypeDecl \rightarrow TypeDecl
      update synonym of type declaration
\verb"updQNamesInType"::" ((String,String)) \to TypeDecl \to TypeDecl"
      update all qualified names in type declaration
{\sf trCons}::(({\sf String},{\sf String}) 	o {\sf Int} 	o {\sf Visibility} 	o [{\sf TypeExpr}] 	o {\sf a}) 	o {\sf ConsDecl} 	o
      transform constructor declaration
consName :: ConsDecl → (String,String)
      get name of constructor declaration
consArity :: ConsDecl 	o Int
      get arity of constructor declaration
consVisibility :: ConsDecl 	o Visibility
      get visibility of constructor declaration
consArgs :: ConsDecl \rightarrow [TypeExpr]
      get arguments of constructor declaration
	ext{updCons} :: ((String,String}) 	o (String,String)) 	o (Int 	o Int) 	o (Visibility 	o
\texttt{Visibility}) \ \rightarrow \ (\texttt{[TypeExpr]}) \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{ConsDecl} \ \rightarrow \ \texttt{ConsDecl}
      update constructor declaration
{\tt updConsName} :: (({\tt String}, {\tt String}) 	o ({\tt String}, {\tt String})) 	o {\tt ConsDecl} 	o {\tt ConsDecl}
      update name of constructor declaration
{\tt updConsArity} \; :: \; ({\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt ConsDecl} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt ConsDecl}
      update arity of constructor declaration
{\tt updConsVisibility} \ :: \ ({\tt Visibility} \ \to \ {\tt Visibility}) \ \to \ {\tt ConsDecl} \ \to \ {\tt ConsDecl}
      update visibility of constructor declaration
\texttt{updConsArgs} \ :: \ (\texttt{[TypeExpr]} \ \to \ \texttt{[TypeExpr]}) \ \to \ \texttt{ConsDecl} \ \to \ \texttt{ConsDecl}
      update arguments of constructor declaration
updQNamesInConsDecl :: ((String,String) \rightarrow (String,String)) \rightarrow ConsDecl \rightarrow
```

ConsDecl

```
{\tt tVarIndex} \; :: \; {\tt TypeExpr} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int}
        get index from type variable
{\tt domain} \; :: \; {\tt TypeExpr} \; \to \; {\tt TypeExpr}
        get domain from functional type
range :: TypeExpr \rightarrow TypeExpr
        get range from functional type
tConsName :: TypeExpr \rightarrow (String, String)
        get name from constructed type
\texttt{tConsArgs} \; :: \; \texttt{TypeExpr} \; \to \; \texttt{[TypeExpr]}
        get arguments from constructed type
\texttt{trTypeExpr} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; ((\texttt{String}, \texttt{String}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[a]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \;
\texttt{TypeExpr} 	o \mathtt{a}
        transform type expression
isTVar :: TypeExpr \rightarrow Bool
        is type expression a type variable?
\mathtt{isTCons} \ :: \ \mathtt{TypeExpr} \ \to \ \mathtt{Bool}
        is type declaration a constructed type?
\texttt{isFuncType} \; :: \; \texttt{TypeExpr} \; \to \; \texttt{Bool}
        is type declaration a functional type?
\texttt{updTVars} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{TypeExpr}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{TypeExpr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{TypeExpr}
        update all type variables
\texttt{updTCons} :: ((\texttt{String}, \texttt{String}) \to [\texttt{TypeExpr}] \to \texttt{TypeExpr}) \to \texttt{TypeExpr} \to \texttt{TypeExpr}
        update all type constructors
\verb"updFuncTypes" :: (TypeExpr" <math>\to  TypeExpr" \to  TypeExpr" \to  TypeExpr" \to  TypeExpr"
        update all functional types
argTypes :: TypeExpr \rightarrow [TypeExpr]
        get argument types from functional type
resultType :: TypeExpr \rightarrow TypeExpr
```

update all qualified names in constructor declaration

```
get result type from (nested) functional type
{\tt rnmAllVarsInTypeExpr} \ :: \ ({\tt Int} \ \to \ {\tt Int}) \ \to \ {\tt TypeExpr} \ \to \ {\tt TypeExpr}
       rename variables in type expression
\verb"updQNamesInTypeExpr":: ((String,String) \rightarrow (String,String)) \rightarrow \texttt{TypeExpr} \rightarrow
TypeExpr
       update all qualified names in type expression
{\sf trOp} :: ((String,String) 	o Fixity 	o Int 	o a) 	o OpDecl 	o a
       transform operator declaration
opName :: OpDecl → (String, String)
       get name from operator declaration
opFixity :: OpDecl \rightarrow Fixity
       get fixity of operator declaration
opPrecedence :: OpDecl \rightarrow Int
       get precedence of operator declaration
updOp :: ((String, String) \rightarrow (String, String)) \rightarrow (Fixity \rightarrow Fixity) \rightarrow (Int \rightarrow
Int) 
ightarrow OpDecl 
ightarrow OpDecl
       update operator declaration
{\tt updOpName} \ :: \ (({\tt String}, {\tt String}) \ \rightarrow \ ({\tt String}, {\tt String})) \ \rightarrow \ {\tt OpDecl} \ \rightarrow \ {\tt OpDecl}
       update name of operator declaration
pdOpFixity :: (Fixity \rightarrow Fixity) \rightarrow OpDecl \rightarrow OpDecl
       update fixity of operator declaration
{\tt updOpPrecedence} \; :: \; ({\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt OpDecl} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt OpDecl}
       update precedence of operator declaration
\texttt{trFunc} \; :: \; \texttt{((String,String)} \; \to \; \texttt{Int} \; \to \; \texttt{Visibility} \; \to \; \texttt{TypeExpr} \; \to \; \texttt{Rule} \; \to \; \texttt{a)} \; \to \;
{\tt FuncDecl} \, 	o \, {\tt a}
       transform function
\texttt{funcName} \; :: \; \texttt{FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{String}, \texttt{String})
       get name of function
funcArity :: FuncDecl \rightarrow Int
```

```
get arity of function
funcVisibility :: FuncDecl 	o Visibility
        get visibility of function
\mathtt{funcType} \; :: \; \mathtt{FuncDecl} \; \to \; \mathtt{TypeExpr}
        get type of function
\texttt{funcRule} \; :: \; \texttt{FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Rule}
        get rule of function
{	t updFunc}::(({	t String}, {	t String}) 
ightarrow ({	t String}, {	t String})) 
ightarrow ({	t Int} 
ightarrow {	t Int}) 
ightarrow ({	t Visibility} 
ightarrow
\texttt{Visibility}) \, \rightarrow \, (\texttt{TypeExpr} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{TypeExpr}) \, \rightarrow \, (\texttt{Rule} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{Rule}) \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{FuncDecl} \, \rightarrow \, \texttt{FuncDecl}
        update function
{\tt updFuncName} :: (({\tt String}, {\tt String}) 	o ({\tt String}, {\tt String})) 	o {\tt FuncDecl} 	o {\tt FuncDecl}
        update name of function
{\tt updFuncArity} \; :: \; ({\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt FuncDecl}
        update arity of function
{\tt updFuncVisibility}::({\tt Visibility} 	o {\tt Visibility}) 	o {\tt FuncDecl} 	o {\tt FuncDecl}
        update visibility of function
{\tt updFuncType} \; :: \; ({\tt TypeExpr} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt TypeExpr}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt FuncDecl}
        update type of function
{\tt updFuncRule} \; :: \; ({\tt Rule} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Rule}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt FuncDecl}
        update rule of function
\mathtt{isExternal} \ :: \ \mathtt{FuncDecl} \ \to \ \mathtt{Bool}
        is function externally defined?
allVarsInFunc :: FuncDecl \rightarrow [Int]
        get variable names in a function declaration
\texttt{funcArgs} \; :: \; \texttt{FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{Int}]
        get arguments of function, if not externally defined
\mathtt{funcBody} \; :: \; \mathtt{FuncDecl} \; \to \; \mathtt{Expr}
        get body of function, if not externally defined
funcRHS :: FuncDecl \rightarrow [Expr]
```

```
{\tt rnmAllVarsInFunc} \ :: \ ({\tt Int} \ \to \ {\tt Int}) \ \to \ {\tt FuncDecl} \ \to \ {\tt FuncDecl}
                      rename all variables in function
\verb"updQNamesInFunc" :: ((String,String)) \to \verb"FuncDecl" \to 
                      update all qualified names in function
\texttt{updFuncArgs} \; :: \; ([\texttt{Int}] \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{Int}]) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{FuncDecl}
                      update arguments of function, if not externally defined
\texttt{updFuncBody} \; :: \; (\texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{FuncDecl} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{FuncDecl}
                       update body of function, if not externally defined
\texttt{trRule} \; :: \; \texttt{([Int]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a)} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{(String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a)} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Rule} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}
                      transform rule
ruleArgs :: Rule \rightarrow [Int]
                      get rules arguments if it's not external
{\tt ruleBody} :: {\tt Rule} \to {\tt Expr}
                      get rules body if it's not external
ruleExtDecl :: Rule \rightarrow String
                      get rules external declaration
\mathtt{isRuleExternal} \; :: \; \mathtt{Rule} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Bool}
                      is rule external?
\texttt{updRule} \; :: \; ([\texttt{Int}] \; \rightarrow \; [\texttt{Int}]) \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr}) \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Rule} \; \rightarrow \;
Rule
                      update rule
\texttt{updRuleArgs} \; :: \; \texttt{([Int])} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Rule} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Rule}
                      update rules arguments
\texttt{updRuleBody} \; :: \; (\texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Rule} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Rule}
                      update rules body
{\tt updRuleExtDecl} \; :: \; ({\tt String} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt String}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Rule} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Rule}
                      update rules external declaration
allVarsInRule :: Rule \rightarrow [Int]
```

```
get variable names in a functions rule
{\tt rnmAllVarsInRule} \; :: \; ({\tt Int} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Int}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Rule} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Rule}
       rename all variables in rule
\verb"updQNamesInRule" :: ((String,String)) \to \verb"Rule" \to \verb"Rule")
       update all qualified names in rule
\texttt{trCombType} \; :: \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a} \; \rightarrow \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{CombType} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}
       transform combination type
\verb|isCombTypeFuncCall| :: CombType| \to Bool
       is type of combination FuncCall?
isCombTypeFuncPartCall :: CombType \rightarrow Bool
       is type of combination FuncPartCall?
isCombTypeConsCall :: CombType \rightarrow Bool
       is type of combination ConsCall?
isCombTypeConsPartCall :: CombType \rightarrow Bool
       is type of combination ConsPartCall?
missingArgs :: CombType \rightarrow Int
varNr :: Expr \rightarrow Int
       get internal number of variable
\texttt{literal} \; :: \; \texttt{Expr} \; \to \; \texttt{Literal}
       get literal if expression is literal expression
{\tt combType} \; :: \; {\tt Expr} \; \to \; {\tt CombType}
       get combination type of a combined expression
combName :: Expr \rightarrow (String, String)
       get name of a combined expression
\texttt{combArgs} \; :: \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[Expr]}
       get arguments of a combined expression
```

 ${\tt missingCombArgs} :: {\tt Expr} \to {\tt Int}$

get number of missing arguments if expression is combined

 $\texttt{letBinds} \; :: \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[(Int,Expr)]}$

get indices of varoables in let declaration

 $\texttt{letBody} \; :: \; \texttt{Expr} \; \to \; \texttt{Expr}$

get body of let declaration

 $\texttt{freeVars} \; :: \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[Int]}$

get variable indices from declaration of free variables

 $\mathtt{freeExpr} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Expr}$

get expression from declaration of free variables

 $\mathtt{orExps} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{[Expr]}$

get expressions from or-expression

 $\texttt{caseType} \; :: \; \texttt{Expr} \; \to \; \texttt{CaseType}$

get case-type of case expression

 $\mathtt{caseExpr} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Expr}$

get scrutinee of case expression

 $\texttt{caseBranches} \; :: \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[BranchExpr]}$

get branch expressions from case expression

 $\mathtt{isVar} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

is expression a variable?

 $\mathtt{isLit} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

is expression a literal expression?

 $\mathtt{isComb} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

is expression combined?

 $\mathtt{isLet} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

is expression a let expression?

 $\mathtt{isFree} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

is expression a declaration of free variables?

 $\mathtt{isOr} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}$

```
isCase :: Expr \rightarrow Bool
       is expression a case expression?
{\sf trExpr}: ({\sf Int} 	o {\sf a}) 	o ({\sf Literal} 	o {\sf a}) 	o ({\sf CombType} 	o ({\sf String,String}) 	o [{\sf a}] 	o
a) 	o ([(Int,a)] 	o a 	o a) 	o ([Int] 	o a 	o a) 	o (a 	o a 	o a) 	o (CaseType 	o
a \to [b] \to a) \to (Pattern \to a \to b) \to (a \to TypeExpr \to a) \to Expr \to a
       transform expression
{\tt updVars} :: (Int 	o Expr) 	o Expr 	o Expr
       update all variables in given expression
\mathtt{updLiterals} \; :: \; (\mathtt{Literal} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Expr}) \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Expr}
       update all literals in given expression
{\tt updCombs} :: (CombType 	o (String,String) 	o [Expr] 	o Expr) 	o Expr 	o Expr
       update all combined expressions in given expression
updLets :: ([(Int,Expr)] \rightarrow Expr \rightarrow Expr) \rightarrow Expr \rightarrow Expr
       update all let expressions in given expression
\texttt{updFrees} \; :: \; \texttt{([Int]} \; \to \; \texttt{Expr} \; \to \; \texttt{Expr}) \; \to \; \texttt{Expr} \; \to \; \texttt{Expr}
       update all free declarations in given expression
updOrs :: (Expr 
ightarrow Expr 
ightarrow Expr 
ightarrow Expr 
ightarrow Expr
       update all or expressions in given expression
{\tt updCases} :: ({\tt CaseType} \to {\tt Expr} \to [{\tt BranchExpr}] \to {\tt Expr}) \to {\tt Expr} \to {\tt Expr}
       update all case expressions in given expression
\mathtt{updBranches} :: (\mathtt{Pattern} \to \mathtt{Expr} \to \mathtt{BranchExpr}) \to \mathtt{Expr} \to \mathtt{Expr}
       update all case branches in given expression
\texttt{updTypeds} \; :: \; (\texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{TypeExpr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr}
       update all typed expressions in given expression
\mathtt{isFuncCall} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}
       is expression a call of a function where all arguments are provided?
\mathtt{isFuncPartCall} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}
```

is expression an or-expression?

is expression a partial function call?

```
\mathtt{isConsCall} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}
        is expression a call of a constructor?
{\tt isConsPartCall} \; :: \; {\tt Expr} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Bool}
        is expression a partial constructor call?
\mathtt{isGround} \; :: \; \mathtt{Expr} \; \to \; \mathtt{Bool}
        is expression fully evaluated?
allVars :: Expr \rightarrow [Int]
        get all variables (also pattern variables) in expression
\texttt{rnmAllVars} \; :: \; (\texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Int}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr}
        rename all variables (also in patterns) in expression
updQNames :: ((String,String) \rightarrow (String,String)) \rightarrow Expr \rightarrow Expr
        update all qualified names in expression
\texttt{trBranch} \; :: \; (\texttt{Pattern} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{BranchExpr} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}
        transform branch expression
branchPattern :: BranchExpr \rightarrow Pattern
        get pattern from branch expression
branchExpr :: BranchExpr 	o Expr
        get expression from branch expression
{\tt updBranch} :: ({\tt Pattern} 	o {\tt Pattern}) 	o ({\tt Expr} 	o {\tt Expr}) 	o {\tt BranchExpr} 	o {\tt BranchExpr}
        update branch expression
{\tt updBranchPattern} \; :: \; ({\tt Pattern} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt Pattern}) \; \rightarrow \; {\tt BranchExpr} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt BranchExpr}
        update pattern of branch expression
\mathtt{updBranchExpr} \; :: \; (\mathtt{Expr} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{Expr}) \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{BranchExpr} \; \rightarrow \; \mathtt{BranchExpr}
        update expression of branch expression
\texttt{trPattern} \; :: \; \texttt{((String,String)} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[Int]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a)} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{(Literal} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a)} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Pattern} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{a}
        transform pattern
patCons :: Pattern \rightarrow (String, String)
```

get name from constructor pattern

```
patArgs :: Pattern \rightarrow [Int]
       get arguments from constructor pattern
patLiteral :: Pattern \rightarrow Literal
       get literal from literal pattern
isConsPattern :: Pattern \rightarrow Bool
       is pattern a constructor pattern?
updPattern :: ((String, String) \rightarrow (String, String)) \rightarrow ([Int] \rightarrow [Int]) \rightarrow (Literal)

ightarrow Literal) 
ightarrow Pattern 
ightarrow Pattern
       update pattern
\texttt{updPatCons} \; :: \; \texttt{((String,String))} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{(String,String))} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Pattern} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Pattern}
       update constructors name of pattern
\texttt{updPatArgs} \; :: \; (\texttt{[Int]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[Int]}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Pattern} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Pattern}
       update arguments of constructor pattern
\texttt{updPatLiteral} \; :: \; (\texttt{Literal} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Literal}) \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Pattern} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Pattern}
       update literal of pattern
patExpr :: Pattern \rightarrow Expr
       build expression from pattern
```

A.5.7 Library FlatCurryRead

This library defines operations to read a FlatCurry programs or interfaces together with all its imported modules in the current load path.

Exported functions:

```
readFlatCurryWithImports :: String \rightarrow IO [Prog]
```

Reads a FlatCurry program together with all its imported modules. The argument is the name of the main module (possibly with a directory prefix).

```
{\tt readFlatCurryWithImportsInPath} :: [String] 	o String 	o IO [Prog]
```

Reads a FlatCurry program together with all its imported modules in a given load path. The arguments are a load path and the name of the main module.

```
readFlatCurryIntWithImports :: String \rightarrow IO [Prog]
```

Reads a FlatCurry interface together with all its imported module interfaces. The argument is the name of the main module (possibly with a directory prefix). If there is no interface file but a FlatCurry file (suffix ".fcy"), the FlatCurry file is read instead of the interface.

```
\texttt{readFlatCurryIntWithImportsInPath} \; :: \; \texttt{[String]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{IO} \; \; \texttt{[Prog]}
```

Reads a FlatCurry interface together with all its imported module interfaces in a given load path. The arguments are a load path and the name of the main module. If there is no interface file but a FlatCurry file (suffix ".fcy"), the FlatCurry file is read instead of the interface.

A.5.8 Library FlatCurryShow

Some tools to show FlatCurry programs.

This library contains

- show functions for a string representation of FlatCurry programs (showFlatProg, showFlatTupe, showFlatFunc)
- functions for showing FlatCurry (type) expressions in (almost) Curry syntax (showCurryType, showCurryExpr,...).

Exported functions:

```
showFlatProg :: Prog \rightarrow String Shows a FlatCurry program term as a string (with some pretty printing). showFlatType :: TypeDecl \rightarrow String
```

```
{	t showFlatFunc} :: {	t FuncDecl} 	o {	t String}
```

```
showCurryType :: ((String,String) \rightarrow String) \rightarrow Bool \rightarrow TypeExpr \rightarrow String Shows a FlatCurry type in Curry syntax.
```

```
showCurryExpr :: ((String,String) \rightarrow String) \rightarrow Bool \rightarrow Int \rightarrow Expr \rightarrow String
Shows a FlatCurry expressions in (almost) Curry syntax.
```

```
showCurryVar :: a \rightarrow String
```

```
showCurryId :: String \rightarrow String
```

Shows an identifier in Curry form. Thus, operators are enclosed in brackets.

A.5.9 Library FlatCurryXML

This library contains functions to convert FlatCurry programs into corresponding XML expressions and vice versa. This can be used to store Curry programs in a way independent from PAKCS or to use the PAKCS back end by other systems.

Exported functions:

```
flatCurry2XmlFile :: Prog 	o String 	o IO ()
```

Transforms a FlatCurry program term into a corresponding XML file.

```
\texttt{flatCurry2Xml} \; :: \; \texttt{Prog} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{XmlExp}
```

Transforms a FlatCurry program term into a corresponding XML expression.

```
{\tt xmlFile2FlatCurry} \; :: \; {\tt String} \; \rightarrow \; {\tt IO} \; {\tt Prog}
```

Reads an XML file with a FlatCurry program and returns the FlatCurry program.

```
xml2FlatCurry :: XmlExp \rightarrow Prog
```

Transforms an XML term into a FlatCurry program.

A.5.10 Library FlexRigid

This library provides a function to compute the rigid/flex status of a FlatCurry expression (right-hand side of a function definition).

Exported types:

data FlexRigidResult

Datatype for representing a flex/rigid status of an expression.

Exported constructors:

• UnknownFR :: FlexRigidResult

• ConflictFR :: FlexRigidResult

• KnownFlex :: FlexRigidResult

• KnownRigid :: FlexRigidResult

Exported functions:

```
getFlexRigid :: Expr \rightarrow FlexRigidResult
```

Computes the rigid/flex status of a FlatCurry expression. This function checks all cases in this expression. If the expression has rigid as well as flex cases (which cannot be the case for source level programs but might occur after some program transformations), the result ConflictFR is returned.

A.5.11 Library PrettyAbstract

Library for pretty printing AbstractCurry programs. In contrast to the library AbstractCurryPrinter, this library implements a better human-readable pretty printing of AbstractCurry programs.

Exported functions:

```
preludePrecs :: [((String,String),(CFixity,Int))]
```

the precedences of the operators in the Prelude module

```
\texttt{prettyCProg} \; :: \; \texttt{Int} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{CurryProg} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String}
```

(prettyCProg w prog) pretty prints the curry prog prog and fits it to a page width of w characters.

```
\texttt{prettyCTypeExpr} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \to \; \texttt{CTypeExpr} \; \to \; \texttt{String}
```

(prettyCTypeExpr mod typeExpr) pretty prints the type expression typeExpr of the module mod and fits it to a page width of 78 characters.

```
\texttt{prettyCTypes} \; :: \; \texttt{String} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{[CTypeDecl]} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{String}
```

(prettyCTypes mod typeDecls) pretty prints the type declarations typeDecls of the module mod and fits it to a page width of 78 characters.

```
prettyCOps :: [COpDecl] \rightarrow String
```

(prettyCOps opDecls) pretty prints the operators opDecls and fits it to a page width of 78 characters.

```
showCProg :: CurryProg \rightarrow String
```

(showCProg prog) pretty prints the curry prog prog and fits it to a page width of 78 characters.

```
printCProg :: String \rightarrow IO ()
```

(printCProg modulname) pretty prints the typed Abstract Curry program of modulname produced by AbstractCurry.readCurry and fits it to a page width of 78 characters. The output is standard io.

```
printUCProg :: String \rightarrow IO ()
```

(printUCProg modulname) pretty prints the untyped Abstract Curry program of modulname produced by AbstractCurry.readUntypedCurry and fits it to a page width of 78 characters. The output ist standard io.

```
\texttt{cprogDoc} \; :: \; \texttt{CurryProg} \; \rightarrow \; \texttt{Doc}
```

(cprogDoc prog) creates a document of the Curry program prog and fits it to a page width of 78 characters.

```
\verb|cprogDocWithPrecedences|: [((String,String),(CFixity,Int))]| \rightarrow CurryProg \rightarrow Doc
```

(cprogDocWithPrecedences precs prog) creates a document of the curry prog prog and fits it to a page width of 78 characters, the precedences precs ensure a correct bracketing of infix operators

```
\label{eq:precs}  \text{precs} \ :: \ [\texttt{COpDecl}] \ \to \ [((\texttt{String},\texttt{String}),(\texttt{CFixity},\texttt{Int}))]   \text{generates a list of precedences}
```

B Markdown Syntax

This document describes the syntax of texts containing markdown elements. The markdown syntax is intended to simplify the writing of texts whose source is readable and can be easily formatted, e.g., as part of a web document. It is a subset of the original markdown syntax (basically, only internal links and pictures are missing) supported by the Curry library Markdown.

B.1 Paragraphs and Basic Formatting

Paragraphs are separated by at least one line which is empty or does contain only blanks.

Inside a paragraph, one can *emphasize* text or also **strongly emphasize** text. This is done by wrapping it with one or two _ or * characters:

```
_emphasize_
*emphasize*
__strong__
**strong**

Furthermore, one can also mark program code text by backtick quotes ('):

The function 'fib' computes Fibonacci numbers.

Web links can be put in angle brackets, like in the link http://www.google.com:
<http://www.google.com></http://www.google.com></html
</pre>
```

Currently, only links starting with 'http' are recognized (so that one can also use HTML markup). If one wants to put a link under a text, one can put the text in square brackets directly followed by the link in round brackets, as in Google:

```
[Google] (http://www.google.com)
```

If one wants to put a character that has a specific meaning in the syntax of Markdown, like * or _, in the output document, it should be escaped with a backslash, i.e., a backslash followed by a special character in the source text is translated into the given character (this also holds for program code, see below). For instance, the input text

```
\_word\_
```

produces the output "_word_". The following backslash escapes are recognized:

- \ backslash
- ' backtick
- * asterisk
- _ underscore
- {} curly braces
- [] square brackets

- () parentheses
- # hash symbol
- + plus symbol
- minus symbol (dash)
- . dot
 - blank
- ! exclamation mark

B.2 Lists and Block Formatting

An **unordered list** (i.e., without numbering) is introduced by putting a star in front of the list elements (where the star can be preceded by blanks). The individual list elements must contain the same indentation, as in

- * First list element with two lines
- * Next list element.

It contains two paragraphs.

* Final list element.

This is formatted as follows:

- First list element with two lines
- Next list element.

It contains two paragraphs.

• Final list element.

Instead of a star, one can also put dashes or plus to mark unordered list items. Furthermore, one could nest lists. Thus, the input text

- Color:
 - + Yellow
 - + Read
 - + Blue
- BW:
 - + Black
 - + White

is formatted as

• Color:

- Yellow
- Read
- Blue
- BW:
 - Black
 - White

Similarly, **ordered lists** (i.e., with numbering each item) are introduced by a number followed by a dot and at least one blank. All following lines belonging to the same numbered item must have the same indent as the first line. The actual value of the number is not important. Thus, the input

1. First element

99. Second element

is formatted as

- 1. First element
- 2. Second element

A quotation block is marked by putting a right angle followed by a blank in front of each line:

- > This is
- > a quotation.

It will be formatted as a quote element:

This is a quotation.

A block containing **program code** starts with a blank line and is marked by intending each input line by *at least four spaces* where all following lines must have at least the same indentation as the first non-blank character of the first line:

$$f x y = let z = (x,y)$$

in (z,z)

The indentation is removed in the output:

$$f x y = let z = (x,y)$$

in (z,z)

The visually structure a document, one can also put a line containing only blanks and at least three dashes (stars would also work) in the source text:

This is formatted as a horizontal line:

B.3 Headers

The are two forms to mark headers. In the first form, one can "underline" the main header in the source text by equal signs and the second-level header by dashes:

First-level	header
========	
Second-level	l header

Alternatively (and for more levels), one can prefix the header line by up to six hash characters, where the number of characters corresponds to the header level (where level 1 is the main header):

```
# Main header

## Level 2 header

### Level 3

#### Level 4

##### Level 5

##### Level 6
```

C Auxiliary Files

During the translation and execution of a Curry program with KiCS2, various intermediate representations of the source program are created and stored in different files which are shortly explained in this section. In general, it is not necessary to know about these auxiliary files because they are automatically generated and updated. You should only remember the command for deleting all auxiliary files ("cleancurry", see Section 1.2) to clean up your directories.

The various components of KiCS2 create the following auxiliary files.

- prog.fcy: This file contains the Curry program in the so-called "FlatCurry" representation where all functions are global (i.e., lambda lifting has been performed) and pattern matching is translated into explicit case/or expressions (compare Appendix A.1). This representation might be useful for other back ends and compilers for Curry and is the basis doing meta-programming in Curry. This file is implicitly generated when a program is compiled with KiCS2. The FlatCurry representation of a Curry program is usually generated by the front-end after parsing, type checking and eliminating local declarations. If dir is the directory where the Curry program is stored, the corresponding FlatCurry program is stored in the directory "dir/.curry".
- prog.fint: This file contains the interface of the program in the so-called "FlatCurry" representation, i.e., it is similar to prog.fcy but contains only exported entities and the bodies of all functions omitted (i.e., "external"). This representation is useful for providing a fast access to module interfaces. This file is implicitly generated when a program is compiled with KiCS2 and stored in the same directory as prog.fcy.
- Curry_prog.nda: This file contains some information about the determinism behavior of operations that is used by the KiCS2 compiler (see [5] for more details about the use of this information). If dir is the directory where the Curry program is stored, the corresponding Haskell program is stored in the directory "dir/.curry/.kics2".
- Curry_prog.info: This file contains some information about the top-level functions of module prog that are used by the interactive environment, like determinism behavior or IO status. This file is stored in the same directory as Curry_prog.nda.
- Curry_prog.hs: This file contains a Haskell program as the result of translating the Curry program with the KiCS2 compiler. This file is stored in the same directory as Curry_prog.nda.
- Curry_prog.o: This file contains the object code of the Haskell program Curry_prog.hs when the latter program is compiled in order to execute it. This file is stored in the same directory as Curry_prog.hs.
- Curry_prog.hi: This file contains the interface of the Haskell program Curry_prog.hs when the latter program is compiled in order to execute it. This file is stored in the same directory as Curry_prog.hs.
- prog: This file contains the executable after compiling and saving a program with KiCS2 (see command ":save" in Section 2.2).

D External Operations

Currently, KiCS2 has no general interface to external operations, i.e., operations whose semantics is not defined by program rules in a Curry program but by some code written in another programming language. Thus, if an external operation should be added to the system, this operation must be declared as external in the Curry source code and an implementation for this external operation must be provided for the run-time system. An external operation is defined as follows in the Curry source code:

- 1. Add a type declaration for the external operation somewhere in a module defining this operation (usually, the prelude or some system module).
- 2. For external operations it is not allowed to define any rule since their semantics is determined by an external implementation. Instead of the defining rules, you have to write

```
f external
```

below the type declaration for the external operation f.

Furthermore, an implementation of the external operation must be provided in the target language of the KiCS2 compiler, i.e., in Haskell, and inserted in the compiled code. In order to simplify this task, KiCS2 follows some code conventions that are described in the following.

Assume you want to implement your own concatenation for strings in a module String. The name and type of this string concatenation should be

```
sconc :: String \rightarrow String \rightarrow String
```

Since the primitive Haskell implementation of this operation does not now anything about the operational mechanism of Curry (e.g., needed narrowing, non-deterministic rewriting), the arguments need to be completely evaluated before the primitive implementation is called. This can be easily obtained by the prelude operation (\$##) that applies an operation to the *normal form* of the given argument, i.e., this operation evaluates the argument to its normal form before applying the operation to it.⁹ Thus, we define scone by

```
sconc :: String \rightarrow String \rightarrow String sconc s1 s2 = (prim_sconc $## s1) $## s2 prim_sconc :: String \rightarrow String \rightarrow String prim_sconc external
```

so that it is ensured that the external operation prim_sconc is always called with complete evaluated arguments.

In order to define the Haskell code implementing prim_sconc, one has to satisfy the naming conventions of KiCS2. The KiCS2 compiler generates the following code for the external operation prim_sconc (note that the generated Haskell code for the module String is stored in the file .curry/kics2/Curry_String.hs):

⁹There is also a similar prelude operation (\$#) which evaluates the argument only to head-normal form. This is a bit more efficient and can be used for unstructured types like Bool.

The type constructors OP_List and C_Char of the prelude Curry_Prelude¹⁰ correspond to the Curry type constructors for lists and characters. The Haskell operation external_d_C_prim_sconc is the external operation to be implemented in Haskell by the programmer. The additional argument of type ConstStore represents the current set of constraints when this operation is called. This argument is intended to provide a more efficient access to binding constraints and can be ignored in standard operations.

If String.curry contains the code of the Curry function sconc described above, the Haskell code implementing the external operations occurring in the module String must be in the file External_String.hs which is located in the same directory as the file String.curry. The KiCS2 compiler appends the code contained in External_String.hs to the generated code stored in the file .curry/kics2/Curry_String.hs. 11

In order to complete our example, we have to write into the file External_String.hs a definition of the Haskell function external_d_C_prim_sconc. Thus, we start with the following definitions:

```
import qualified Curry_Prelude as CP
```

```
\label{eq:conc}  \text{external\_d\_C\_prim\_sconc} \; :: \; \text{CP.OP\_List CP.C\_Char} \; \to \; \text{CP.OP\_List CP.C\_Char} \\ \; \to \; \text{ConstStore} \; \to \; \text{CP.OP\_List CP.C\_Char}
```

First, we import the standard prelude with the name CP in order to shorten the writing of type declarations. In order to write the final code of this operation, we have to convert the Curry-related types (like C_Char) into the corresponding Haskell types (like Char). Note that the Curry-related types contain information about non-deterministic or constrained values (see [5, 4]) that are meaningless in Haskell. To solve this conversion problem, the implementation of KiCS2 provides a family of operations to perform these conversions for the predefined types occurring in the standard prelude. For instance, fromCurry converts a Curry type into the corresponding Haskell type, and toCurry converts the Haskell type into the corresponding Curry type. Thus, we complete our example with the definition (note that we simply ignore the final argument representing the constraint store)

```
external_d_C_prim_sconc s1 s2 _ =
  toCurry ((fromCurry s1 ++ fromCurry s2) :: String)
```

Here, we use Haskell's concatenation operation "++" to concatenate the string arguments. The type annotation ":: String" is necessary because "++" is a polymorphic function so that the type inference system of Haskell has problems to determine the right instance of the conversion function.

The conversion between Curry types and Haskell types, i.e., the family of conversion operation from Curry and to Curry, is defined in the KiCS2 implementation for all standard data types. In particular, it is also defined on function types so that one can easily implement external Curry I/O

¹⁰Note that all translated Curry modules are imported in the Haskell code fully qualified in order to avoid name conflicts.

¹¹If the file External_String.hs contains also some import declarations at the beginning, these import declarations are put after the generated import declarations.

actions by using Haskell I/O actions. For instance, if we want to implement an external operation to print some string as an output line, we start by declaring the external operations in the Curry module String:

```
printString :: String \rightarrow IO () printString s = prim_printString $## s prim_printString :: String \rightarrow IO () prim_printString external
```

Next we add the corresponding implementation in the file External_String.hs (where C_IO and OP_Unit are the names of the Haskell representation of the Curry type constructor IO and the Curry data type "()", respectively):

```
\label{eq:cprim_printString} \begin{array}{lll} \text{external\_d\_C\_prim\_printString} &:: & \text{CP.OP\_List} & \text{CP.C\_Char} & \rightarrow & \text{ConstStore} \\ & \rightarrow & \text{CP.C\_IO} & \text{CP.OP\_Unit} \\ \\ \text{external\_d\_C\_prim\_printString} & \text{s} & = & \text{toCurry} & \text{putStrLn} & \text{s} \\ \end{array}
```

Here, Haskell's I/O action putStrLn of type "String -> IO ()" is transformed into a Curry I/O action "toCurry putStrLn" which has the type

```
{\tt CP.OP\_List~CP.C\_Char}~\rightarrow~{\tt CP.C\_IO~CP.OP\_Unit}
```

When we compile the Curry module String, KiCS2 combines these definitions in the target program so that we can immediately use the externally defined operation printString in Curry programs.

As we have seen, KiCS2 transforms a name like primOP of an external operation into the name external_d_C_primOP for the Haskell operation to be implemented, i.e., only a specific prefix is added. However, this is only valid if no special characters occur in the Curry names. Otherwise (in order to generate a correct Haskell program), special characters are translated into specific names prefixed by "OP_". For instance, if we declare the external operation

```
(<\&>) :: Int \rightarrow Int \rightarrow Int (<\&>) external
```

the generated Haskell module contains the code

```
\label{eq:constStore} $\tt d_0P_lt_ampersand_gt :: Curry_Prelude.C_Int $\to Curry_Prelude.C_Int$$ $\to ConstStore $\to Curry_Prelude.C_Int$$ $\tt d_0P_lt_ampersand_gt x1 x2 x3500 = external_d_0P_lt_ampersand_gt x1 x2 x3500 $\tt external_d_0P_lt_ampersand_g
```

so that one has to implement the operation external_d_OP_lt_ampersand_gt in Haskell. If in doubt, one should look into the generated Haskell code about the names and types of the operations to be implemented.

Finally, note that this method to connect functions implemented in Haskell to Curry programs provides the opportunity to connect also operations written in other programming languages to Curry via Haskell's foreign function interface.

Index

<, 75	<=:, 37
*., 41	<\$\$>, 78
+., 41	<\$>, 78
, 21	<>, 78
, 41	>:, 37
., 41 .kics2rc, 14	>=:, 37
/., 41	>>-, 73
//, 99	>>>, 75
:!, 10	\ 69
:&, 106	(1, 00
:add, 8	aBool, 144
:browse, 10	abs, 55
:cd, 9	AbstractCurry, 32
:edit, 9	$\verb"abstractCurryFileName", 154"$
:eval, 9	aChar, 143
:fork, 10	$\mathtt{adapt},143$
:help, 8	$\mathtt{addAttr},128$
:interface, 10	$\mathtt{addAttrs}, 128$
:load, 8	$\mathtt{addCanvas}, 53$
:programs, 9	$\mathtt{addClass}, 128$
:quit, 9	$\mathtt{addCookies}, 122$
:reload, 8	$\mathtt{addDays},98$
:save, 10	${\tt addFormParam}, 122$
:set, 10	$\mathtt{addHeadings}, 125$
:set path, 6	addHours, 98
:show, 9	$\mathtt{addListToFM},102$
:source, 10	${\tt addListToFM_C},102$
:type, 9	$\mathtt{addMinutes}, 98$
:usedimports, 10	$\mathtt{addMonths},98$
0, 16	${\tt addPageParam},123$
Cauthor, 21	$\verb"addRegionStyle", 53"$
Ocons, 21	address, 125
Oparam, 21	addSeconds, 98
Oreturn, 21	addSound, 122
Oversion, 21	addToFM, 102
KiCS2, 8	addToFM_C, 102
<*>, 75	$\mathtt{addYears},98$
<+>, 78	aFloat, 143
/ , 78	aInt, 143
, 78	align, 77
<:, 37	allC, 37

allDBInfos, 67	bitOr, 56
allDBKeyInfos, 67	bitTrunc, 56
allDBKeys, 67	bitXor, 56
allValuesBFS, 93	blink, 124
allValuesDFS, 93	block, 126
allValuesIDS, 93	blockstyle, 126
allValuesIDSwith, 93	bold, 124
allVars, 177	bquotes, 82
allVarsInFunc, 172	braces, 82
allVarsInProg, 167	brackets, 82
allVarsInRule, 173	BranchExpr, 164
alwaysRequired, 156	branchExpr, 177
anchor, 125	branchPattern, 177
andC, 37	breakline, 125
angles, 82	buildGr, 107
answerEncText, 122	Button, 54
answerText, 122	button, 126
anyC, 37	
${\tt appendStyledValue}, 53$	CalendarTime, 96
appendValue, 53	calendarTimeToString, 98
applyAt, 99	CanvasItem, 49
args, 13	CanvasScroll, 54
argTypes, 170	caseBranches, 175
Array, 99	caseExpr, 175
as-pattern, 16	CaseType, 162
assertEqual, 34	caseType, 175
assertEqualIO, 34	cat, 80
assertIO, 34	categorizeByItemKey, 117
Assertion, 34	catMaybes, 73
assertSolutions, 34	CBranchExpr, 153
assertTrue, 34	CConsDecl, 149
assertValues, 34	center, 124
aString, 144	CEvalAnnot, 151
atan, 41	CExpr, 152
attr, 143	CField, 148
	CFixity, 150
backslash, 83	CFuncDecl, 150
baseName, 40	CgiEnv, 118
bfs, 11	CgiRef, 118
bfsStrategy, 93	char, $82, 142$
bindings, 12	checkAssertion, 35
binomial, 55	checkbox, 126
bitAnd, 56	checkedbox, 127
bitNot, 56	childFamilies, 116

children, 116	${\tt connectToSocketRepeat},~74$
choices, 11	${\tt connectToSocketWait},74$
choose, 91	cons, 100
${\tt chooseColor}, 55$	consArgs, 169
chooseValue, 91	consArity, 169
CLabel, 148	ConsDecl, 160
cleancurry, 5	consName, 169
cleanDB, 68	${\tt consVisibility},169$
CLiteral, 153	Context, 105
CLocalDecl, 151	context, 108
${\tt ClockTime},96$	Context', 106
clockTimeToInt, 97	cookieForm, 122
${\tt closeDBHandles},68$	${\tt CookieParam}, 120$
${\tt Cmd}, 54$	coordinates, 129
cmp, 12	COpDecl,150
cmpChar, 114	copyFile, 39
cmpList, 114	\cos , 41
cmpString, 114	CPattern, 152
code, 124	cprogDoc, 181
col, 51	${\tt cprogDocWithPrecedences},182$
colon, 83	createDirectory, 39
Color, 50	${\tt createDirectoryIfMissing, 39}$
ColVal, 64	CRule, 151
combArgs, 174	CRules, 151
$\mathtt{combine}, 78, 100$	CStatement, 152
combineSimilar, 100	ctDay, 97
combName, 174	ctHour, 97
CombType, 162	ctMin, 97
combType, 174	ctMonth, 97
comma, 83	ctSec, 97
Command, 54	ctTZ, 97
comment	CTVarIName, 148
documentation, 21	$\mathtt{ctYear},97$
${\tt compareCalendarTime},98$	CTypeDecl, 149
${\tt compareClockTime},98$	CTypeExpr, 150
compareDate, 98	Curry mode, 14
compose, 78	CurryDoc, 21
computeCompactFlatCurry, 157	currydoc, 22
concurrency, 6	CURRYPATH, 6, 28
ConfCollection, 48	CurryProg, 148
${\tt ConfigButton}, 54$	CurryTest, 26
ConfItem, 44	currytest, 26
${\tt connectToCommand}, 60$	CVarIName, 148
connectToSocket, 74, 95	${\tt CVisibility}, 149$

cycle, 72	dquotes, 82
cyclic structure, 15	Dynamic, 64
,	•
database programming, 28	eBool, 144
daysOfMonth, 98	eChar, 144
debugTcl, 51	Edge, 105
Decomp, 106	edges, 110
defaultBackground, 121	eEmpty, 144
defaultEncoding, 121	eFloat, 144
${\tt defaultRequired}, 156$	eInt, 144
deg, 109	element, 143
deg', 110	${\tt elemFM},103$
delEdge, 107	elemIndex, 69
${\tt delEdges}, 108$	elemIndices, 69
delete, 69, 112	elemRBT, 113
deleteBy, 69	$\mathtt{elemsOf},140$
deleteDBEntries, 68	${\tt eltsFM},104$
deleteDBEntry, 68	Emacs, 14
$\mathtt{deleteRBT},113,115$	emap, 110
$\mathtt{delFromFM},102$	emphasize, 124
${\tt delListFromFM},102$	empty, 75, 76, 100, 107, 112, 143
delNode, 107	$\verb"emptyDefaultArray", 99$
delNodes, 107	$\verb"emptyErrorArray", 99$
deqHead, 100	$\mathtt{emptyFM},102$
deqInit, 101	emptySetRBT, 113
deqLast, 100	$\mathtt{emptyTableRBT}, 115$
deqLength, 101	encapsulated search, 6
deqReverse, 101	enclose, 81
deqTail, 101	encloseSep, 80
${\tt deqToList}, 101$	Encoding, 139
$\mathtt{dfs},10$	entity relationship diagrams, 28
dfsStrategy, 93	EntryScroll, 54
digitToInt, 36	eOpt, 144
dirName, 40	$\mathtt{eqFM},103$
$ exttt{dlist}, 125$	equal, 109
Doc, 76	equals, 83
documentation comment, 21	ERD2Curry, 28
documentation generator, 21	erd2curry, 28
doesDirectoryExist, 38	eRep, 144
doesFileExist, 38	eRepSeq1, 145
domain, 170	eRepSeq2, 145
doneT, 66	eRepSeq3, 146
dot, 83	eRepSeq4, 146
dquote, 83	eRepSeq5, 147

eRepSeq6, 148	${\tt flatCurryIntName}, 165$
errorT, 66	FlexRigidResult, 180
eSeq1, 145	$\mathtt{float},82,142$
eSeq2, 145	FM, 102
eSeq3, 146	${ t fmSortBy}, 104$
eSeq4, 146	${\tt fmToList}, 104$
eSeq5, 147	${\tt fmToListPreOrder}, 104$
eSeq6, 147	${\tt focusInput}, 53$
eString, 144	fold, 116
evalChildFamilies, 116	foldChildren, 117
evalChildFamiliesIO, 117	foldFM, 103
${\tt evalCmd}, 60$	${ t foldValues,91}$
evalFamily, 116	form, 122
evalFamilyIO, 117	${\tt formatMarkdownFileAsPDF},133$
even, 56	${ t formatMarkdownInputAsPDF}, 133$
Event, 47	$\mathtt{formCSS}, 122$
exclusiveIO, 60	formEnc, 122
execCmd, 60	FormParam, 119
existsDBKey, 67	freeExpr, 175
exitGUI, 52	${\tt freeVars}, 175$
exitWith, 96	${\tt fromJust}, \textcolor{red}{72}$
exp, 41	${\tt fromMarkdownText}, 133$
expires, 122	from Maybe, 73
Expr, 163	funcArgs, 172
external operation, 188	funcArity, 171
	funcBody, 172
factorial, 55	FuncDecl, 161
failT, 66	funcName, 171
family, 116	funcRHS, 172
fileSize, 38	funcRule, 172
fileSuffix, 40	functional pattern, 15
fillCat, 80	funcType, 172
fillEncloseSep, 81	funcVisibility, 172
fillSep, 79	•
filterFM, 103	${\tt garbageCollect}, 85$
find, 69	${\tt garbageCollectorOff},85$
findIndex, 69	${\tt garbageCollectorOn},85$
findIndices, 69	${\tt GDecomp},106$
first, 12	gelem, 109
Fixity, 161	${\tt generateCompactFlatCurryFile}, 156$
FlatCurry, 32	$\mathtt{germanLatexDoc},130$
flatCurry2Xml, 180	${\tt getAllFailures}, 33$
flatCurry2XmlFile, 180	${ t getAllSolutions}, 33$
flatCurryFileName. 165	getAllValues, 33

getArgs, 95	groupBy, 70
getAssoc, 60	${\tt GuiPort}, 43$
getClockTime, 97	
getContents, 59	h1, 123
getContentsOfUrl, 139	h2, 123
getCookies, 128	h3, 124
${\tt getCPUTime},95$	h4, 124
getCurrentDirectory, 39	h5, 124
getCursorPosition, 53	Handle, 57
getDB, 66	hang, 77
getDBInfo, 68	hcat, 79
getDBInfos, 68	hClose, 57
getDirectoryContents, 39	headedTable, 125
getElapsedTime, 95	$\mathtt{hempty},\ 123$
getEnviron, 95	$\mathtt{hEncloseSep}, 81$
getFileInPath, 40	hFlush, 58
getFlexRigid, 180	hGetChar, 59
getHomeDirectory, 39	${\tt hGetContents}, 59$
getHostname, 96	$\mathtt{hGetLine}, 59$
getLocalTime, 97	hiddenfield, 127
getModificationTime, 39	$\mathtt{hIsEOF},58$
getOneSolution, 33	<code>hIsReadable</code> , 59
getOneValue, 33	$\mathtt{hIsWritable}, 59$
getOpenFile, 54	$\mathtt{hPrint}, 59$
getOpenFileWithTypes, 54	$\mathtt{hPutChar}, 59$
getPID, 96	hPutStr, 59
getProcessInfos, 85	hPutStrLn, 59
getProgName, 96	hReady, 58
getRandomSeed, 111	$\mathtt{href}, 125$
getSaveFile, 55	hrule, 125
getSaveFileWithTypes, 55	${ t hSeek}, { t 58}$
getSearchTree, 93	hsep, 78
getTemporaryDirectory, 39	HtmlExp, 118
getUrlParameter, 128	HtmlForm, 119
getValue, 52	HtmlHandler, 118
ghc, 11, 12	${\tt htmlIsoUmlauts}, 128$
ghci, 12	HtmlPage, 120
Global, 42	$\mathtt{htmlQuote}, \textcolor{red}{128}$
global, 42	${\tt htmlSpecialChars2tex}, {\tt 129}$
global installation, 5	$\mathtt{htxt},\ 123$
GlobalSpec, 42	$\mathtt{htxts}, 123$
gmap, 110	${\tt hWaitForInput},58$
Graph, 106	${\tt hWaitForInputOrMsg}, 58$
group, 70, 77	${\tt hWaitForInputs}, 58$

hWaitForInputsOrMsg, 58	isAlpha, 35
1	isAlphaNum, 36
i2f, 41	isBigComment, 158
idOfCgiRef, 121	isCase, 176
ids, 11	isCode, 158
idsStrategy, 93	isComb, 175
${\tt idsStrategyWith},94$	isCombTypeConsCall, 174
ilog, 55	isCombTypeConsPartCall, 174
image, 125	isCombTypeFuncCall, 174
imageButton, 126	isCombTypeFuncPartCall, 174
indeg, 109	isComment, 158
indeg', 110	isConsCall, 177
init, 71	isConsPartCall, 177
$\mathtt{inits}, 70$	isConsPattern, 178
inline, 126	isDefined, 93
inn, 108	isDigit, 36
inn', 110	isEmpty, 76, 90, 100, 108, 112
insEdge, 107	isEmptyFM, 103
${\tt insEdges},107$	isEmptySetRBT, 113
insertBy, 71	isEmptyTable, 115
insertMultiRBT, 113	isEOF, 58
insertRBT, 113	isExternal, 172
insNode, 107	isFree, 175
${\tt insNodes},107$	isFuncCall, 176
installation	isFuncPartCall, 176
global, 5	isFuncType, 170
local, 5	isGround, 177
int, 82, 142	isHexDigit, 36
integer, 11	isInfixOf, 71
interactive, 8	isJust, 72
interactive, 11	isLet, 175
intercalate, 70	isLetter, 158
intersect, 69	isLit, 175
intersectFM, 103	isLower, 35
intersectFM_C, 103	isMeta, 158
intersectRBT, 113	isModuleHead, 158
intersperse, 70	isNothing, 72
intForm, 130	O /
intFormMain, 130	isOctDigit, 36
intToDigit, 36	isOr, 175
IOMode, 57	isPosix, 96
IORef, 59	isPrefixOf, 71
ioref, 11	isqrt, 55
isAbsolute, 40	isRuleExternal, 173
	isSmallComment, 158

isSpace, 36	linesep, 76
isSuffixOf, 71	list, 81
$\mathtt{isTCons},170$	${\tt list2CategorizedHtml}, {\tt 117}$
isText, 158	ListBoxScroll, 54
isTVar, 170	${\tt listenOn}, {\tt 74}, {\tt 94}$
isTypeSyn, 168	listenOnFresh, 94
isUpper, 35	listToDefaultArray, 100
isVar, 175	listToDeq, 101
$\verb isWindows , 96 $	listToErrorArray, 100
italic, 124	listToFM, 102
	listToMaybe, 73
JSBranch, 63	litem, 125
jsConsTerm, 63	Literal, 165
JSExp, 61	literal, 174
JSFDecl, 63	LNode, 105
JSStat, 62	local installation, 5
keyOrder, 104	log, 41
keysFM, 104	lookup, 112
kics2, 8	lookupFileInPath, 40
kics2rc, 14	lookupFM, 104
KICSZIC, 14	lookupRBT, 115
lab, 108	lookupWithDefaultFM, 104
lab', 109	lparen, 82
labEdges, 110	LPath, 106
labNode', 109	lpre, 108
labNodes, 110	lpre', 109
labUEdges, 110	lsuc, 108
labUNodes, 110	lsuc', 109
langle, 83	
last, 71	MailOption, 130
lbrace, 83	mainWUI, 138
lbracket, 83	mapAccumL, 72
LEdge, 105	mapAccumR, 72
leqChar, 114	mapChildFamilies, 116
leqCharIgnoreCase, 114	mapChildFamiliesIO, 117
leqLexGerman, 114	mapChildren, 116
leqList, 114	mapChildrenIO, 117
leqString, 114	mapFamily, 116
leqStringIgnoreCase, 114	mapFamilyIO, 117
let, 15	mapFM, 103
letBinds, 175	mapMaybe, 73
letBody, 175	mapMMaybe, 73
line, 76	mapT, 66
linebreak, 76	$mapT_{-}, 67$

${\tt mapValues},91$	${\tt newNodes}, 110$
markdown, 21	${\tt newTreeLike}, {\color{blue}112}$
MarkdownDoc, 131	nextBoolean, 111
MarkdownElem, 131	nextInt, 111
${\tt markdownText2CompleteHTML},\ 133$	${\tt nextIntRange}, {\tt 111}$
${\tt markdownText2CompleteLaTeX}, 133$	nmap, 110
${\tt markdownText2HTML},\ 133$	noChildren, 116
${\tt markdownText2LaTeX},133$	Node, 105
${\tt markdownText2LaTeXWithFormat},133$	node', 109
$\mathtt{match}, 108$	nodeRange, 108
matchAny, 107	nodes, 110
$\mathtt{matchHead}, \underline{101}$	noindex, 23
matchLast, 101	noNodes, 108
$\mathtt{matrix}, 51$	nub, 69
$\max 3, 56$	nubBy, 69
$\mathtt{maxFM}, 104$	
$\mathtt{maximum}, 71$	odd, 56
$\mathtt{maxlist}, 56$	olist, 125
${\tt maxValue},92$	onlyindex, 23
maybeToList, 73	OpDec1, 161
${\tt MContext},105$	openFile, 57
MenuItem, 48	operation
mergeSort, 114	external, 188
$\mathtt{min3}, 56$	opFixity, 171
$\mathtt{minFM},\ 104$	opName, 171
minimum, 71	opPrecedence, 171
${\tt minlist}, {\tt 56}$	opt, 143
minusFM, 103	optimize, 12
${\tt minValue},92$	Option, 155
${\tt missingArgs},174$	option
${\tt missingCombArgs}, 174$	in source file, 13
${\tt mkGraph}, 107$	orC, 37
${\tt mkUGraph},107$	orExps, 175
${\tt modifyIORef}, 61$	out, 108
modules, 6	out', 109
multipleSelection, 127	outdeg, 109
. 100	outdeg', 110
nbsp, 123	page, 123
neighbors, 108	pageCSS, 123
neighbors', 109	pageEnc, 123
nest, 77	pageLinkInfo, 123
newDBEntry, 68	pageMetaInfo, 123
newDBKeyEntry, 68	PageParam, 121
newIORef, 60	

par, 11, 124	profileTime, 85
parens, 82	profileTimeNF, 85
parseHtmlString, 130	Prog, 159
Parser, 75	progFuncs, 167
ParserRep, 75	progImports, 167
parseXmlString, 141	progName, 166
partition, 37 , 70	prog0ps, 167
password, 126	program
patArgs, 178	documentation, 21
patCons, 177	testing, 26
patExpr, 178	progTypes, 167
Path, 106	ProtocolMsg, 34
path, 6, 10	punctuate, 80
${\tt pathSeparatorChar},40$	pureio, 11
patLiteral, 178	110 150
Pattern, 165	QName, 148, 159
pattern	Query, 64
functional, 15	Queue, 100
permutations, 70	quickSort, 114
permute, 36	radio_main, 127
persistentSQLite, 67	radio_main_off, 127
${\tt plainCode},158$	radio_other, 127
plusFM, 103	range, 170
$plusFM_C$, 103	rangle, 83
${\tt popup_message}, 53$	rbrace, 83
pow, 55	rbracket, 83
$\mathtt{prdfs},10$	readAbstractCurryFile, 154
pre, 108, 124	readCompleteFile, 60
pre', 109	readCSV, 38
precs, 182	readCSVFile, 38
preludePrecs, 181	readCSVFileWithDelims, 38
pretty, 83	readCSVWithDelims, 38
prettyCOps, 181	readCurry, 32, 153
prettyCProg, 181	readCurryWithParseOptions, 154
prettyCTypeExpr, 181	readFileWithXmlDocs, 141
prettyCTypes, 181	readFlatCurry, 32, 165
printCProg, 181	readFlatCurryFile, 165
${\tt printMemInfo},85$	readFlatCurryInt, 166
printUCProg, 181	readFlatCurryIntWithImports, 178
printValues, 92	readFlatCurryIntWithImportsInPath, 179
ProcessInfo, 84	readFlatCurryWithImports, 178
product, 71	readFlatCurryWithImportsInPath, 178
profileSpace, 85	readFlatCurryWithParseOptions, 165
profileSpaceNF, 85	

readFM, 104	repSeq6, 147
readGlobal, 42	RequiredSpec, 156
readHex, 86, 87	requires, 156
readHtmlFile, 130	resetbutton, 126
readInt, 86	resultType, 170
readIORef, 61	returnT, 66
readNat, 86	rnmAllVars, 177
readOct, 87	rnmAllVarsInFunc, 173
readPropertyFile, 86	rnmAllVarsInProg, 167
readQTerm, 88	rnmAllVarsInRule, 174
readQTermFile, 88	rnmAllVarsInTypeExpr, 171
readQTermListFile, 88	rnmProg, 168
readScan, 159	rotate, 101
readsQTerm, 88	round, 41
readsTerm, 88	row, 51
${\tt readsUnqualifiedTerm},87$	rparen, 82
readTerm, 88	rts, 13
readUnqualifiedTerm, 88	Rule, 162
readUnsafeXmlFile, 141	${\tt ruleArgs},173$
${\tt readUntypedCurry},153$	ruleBody, 173
${\tt readUntypedCurryWithParseOptions},154$	ruleExtDecl, 173
readXmlFile, 141	$\verb"runConfigControlledGUI, 51"$
ReconfigureItem, 46	$\verb"runControlledGUI, 51"$
RedBlackTree, 112	${\tt runFormServerWithKey},129$
redirect, 122	${\tt runFormServerWithKeyAndFormParams}, 129$
removeDirectory, 39	runGUI, 51
removeEscapes, 133	${\tt runGUIwithParams}, 51$
removeFile, 39	${\tt runHandlesControlledGUI},\ 52$
${\tt removeRegionStyle},53$	$\verb"runInitControlledGUI, 52"$
renameDirectory, 39	runInitGUI, 51
renameFile, 39	${\tt runInitGUIwithParams},51$
Rendering, 134	$\verb"runInitHandlesControlledGUI, 52"$
renderList, 138	runJustT, 66
renderTaggedTuple, 138	${\tt runPassiveGUI},51$
renderTuple, 138	runQ, 65
rep, 143	runT, 65
replace, 71	
replaceChildren, 116	satisfy, 75
replaceChildrenIO, 117	scan, 158
repSeq1, 145	scanl, 72
repSeq2, 145	scan11, 72
repSeq3, 146	scanr, 72
repSeq4, 146	scanr1, 72
repSeq5, 147	sClose, 74, 95

SearchTree, 92	$\mathtt{setInsertEquivalence}, 112$
${\tt searchTreeSize},93$	SetRBT, 113
SeekMode, 57	$\mathtt{setRBT2list}, 113$
seeText, 53	$\mathtt{setValue},52$
select, 91	showCProg, 181
selection, 127	showCSV, 38
selectionInitial, 127	showCurryExpr, 179
selectValue, 91	showCurryId, 179
$\mathtt{semi},83$	showCurryType, 179
semiBraces, 81	showCurryVar, 179
$\mathtt{sendMail},131$	${\tt showExpr},155$
sendMailWithOptions, 131	showFlatFunc, 179
sep, 79	showFlatProg, 179
separatorChar, 40	showFlatType, 179
seq1, 144	${\tt showFM},104$
seq2, 145	showFuncDecl, 155
seq3, 145	showGraph, 110
seq4, 146	showHtmlExp, 128
seq5, 147	showHtmlExps, 128
seq6, 147	showHtmlPage, 128
seqStrActions, 35	showJSExp, 63
sequenceMaybe, 73	showJSFDecl, 63
sequenceT, 66	showJSStat, 63
sequenceT_, 66	showLatexDoc, 129
set0, 89	${\tt showLatexDocs},129$
setOWith, 89	${\tt showLatexDocsWithPackages}, 129$
set1, 89	${\tt showLatexDocWithPackages}, 129$
set1With, 89	showLatexExp, 129
set2, 89	${\tt showLatexExps}, 129$
set2With, 89	${\tt showMemInfo},85$
$\mathtt{set3},90$	${\tt showPattern},155$
$\mathtt{set3With},90$	${\tt showProg},155$
set4, 90	${\tt showQNameInModule},166$
$\mathtt{set4With},90$	showQTerm, 87
set5, 90	${\tt showSearchTree},93$
$\mathtt{set5With},90$	showTerm, 87
set6,90	showTError, 68
$\mathtt{set6With},90$	$\mathtt{showTestCase}, 35$
set7,90	${\tt showTestCompileError}, {\color{red} 35}$
$\mathtt{set7With},90$	$\verb showTestEnd , 35 $
setAssoc, 60	$\verb showTestMod , 35 $
$\mathtt{setConfig}, 52$	$\verb showTypeDecl , 155 $
setCurrentDirectory, 39	$\verb showTypeDecls , 155 $
$\mathtt{setEnviron},95$	$\verb"showTypeExpr", 155"$

${\tt showXmlDoc},141$	Strategy, 92
showXmlDocWithParams, 141	$\mathtt{string},82,143$
\sin , 41	${ t string2urlencoded}, 128$
singleton variables, 6	stringList2ItemList, 117
sizedSubset, 37	${ t stripSuffix},40$
${\tt sizeFM},103$	$\mathtt{strong}, 124$
sleep, 96	$\mathtt{Style}, 49$
snoc, 101	$\mathtt{style}, 126$
Socket, 73, 94	$ exttt{styleSheet}, 125$
$\mathtt{socketAccept},74,95$	$\mathtt{subset},36$
socketName, 74	$\mathtt{suc},108$
softbreak, 76	$\mathtt{suc'},109$
softline, 76	${ t suffix Separator Char},40$
some, 75	sum, 71
someDBInfos, 67	supply, 11
someDBKeyInfos, 67	${ t system},96$
someDBKeyProjections, 68	
someDBKeys, 67	table, 125
${\tt someSearchTree},93$	TableRBT, 115
someValue, 94	tableRBT2list, 115
someValueBy, 94	tabulator stops, 6
sort, 112	tagOf, 140
sortBy, 71	tails, 71
sortRBT, 113	tan, 41
sortValues, 92	tConsArgs, 170
sortValuesBy, 92	tConsName, 170
source-file option, 13	teletype, 124
space, 83	terminal, 75
split, 70	TError, 64
${\tt splitBaseName},40$	TErrorKind, 65
${\tt splitDirectoryBaseName},40$	testing programs, 26
${\tt splitFM},103$	testScan, 159
split0n, 70	text, 76
${\tt splitPath},40$	textarea, 126
splitSet, 37	TextEditScroll, 54
sqrt, 41	textfield, 126
squote, 83	textOf, 140
squotes, 82	textOfXml, 140
standardForm, 122	textstyle, 126
standardPage, 123	$\verb"time", 12"$
star, 75	toCalendarTime, 97
stderr, 57	toClockTime, 97
stdin, 57	toDayString, 98
stdout, 57	Token, 157

Tokens, 157	unionRBT, 113
toLower, 36	$\mathtt{unitFM},102$
toTimeString, 98	UNode, 105
toUpper, 36	${\tt unsafePerformIO},99$
toUTCTime, 97	$\mathtt{unscan},159$
trace, 99	${\tt unsetEnviron}, 96$
Transaction, 64	$\verb"untypedAbstractCurryFileName", 154"$
${\tt transformQ},65$	$\mathtt{UPath},\ 106$
${\tt transformWSpec},135$	${\tt Update,166}$
transpose, 70	$\mathtt{update},99,112$
Traversable, 115	${\tt updateDBEntry}, 68$
trBranch, 177	${\tt updateFile}, 60$
trCombType, 174	${\tt updatePropertyFile},86$
trCons, 169	$\mathtt{updateRBT},115$
tree2list, 112	${\tt updateValue}, 52$
trExpr, 176	${\tt updateXmlFile}, 141$
trFunc, 171	updBranch, 177
trOp, 171	${\tt updBranches},176$
trPattern, 177	updBranchExpr, 177
trProg, 166	updBranchPattern, 177
trRule, 173	$\mathtt{updCases},176$
trType, 168	${\tt updCombs},176$
trTypeExpr, 170	$\mathtt{updCons}, 169$
truncate, 41	${\tt updConsArgs}, 169$
${\tt tryReadACYFile},154$	${\tt updConsArity}, 169$
tupled, 81	${\tt updConsName},169$
TVarIndex, 159	${\tt updConsVisibility}, {\color{red}169}$
tVarIndex, 170	$\mathtt{updFM},\ 102$
$\verb typeConsDecls , 168 $	${\tt updFrees},176$
TypeDecl, 160	$\mathtt{updFunc},172$
TypeExpr, 160	${\tt updFuncArgs},173$
${\tt typeName}, 168$	${\tt updFuncArity}, 172$
${\tt typeParams}, \underline{168}$	updFuncBody, 173
typeSyn, 168	${\tt updFuncName},172$
typeVisibility, 168	${\tt updFuncRule},172$
	${\tt updFuncType},172$
UContext, 106	${\tt updFuncTypes}, 170$
UDecomp, 106	${\tt updFuncVisibility}, 172$
UEdge, 105	$\mathtt{updLets},176$
ufold, 110	${\tt updLiterals},176$
UGr, 106	upd0p, 171
ulist, 125	updOpFixity, 171
unfoldr, 72	${\tt updOpName},171$
union, 69	updOpPrecedence, 171

upd0rs, 176	$\mathtt{varNr},174$
updPatArgs, 178	vcat, 79
updPatCons, 178	$ ext{verbatim},124$
updPatLiteral, 178	verbosity, 11
updPattern, 178	Visibility, 160
updProg, 167	vsep, 79
updProgExps, 167	${\tt vsToList}, 93$
updProgFuncs, 167	
updProgImports, 167	w10Tuple, 137
updProgName, 167	w11Tuple, 137
updProgOps, 167	w12Tuple, 137
updProgTypes, 167	w4Tuple, 136
updQNames, 177	w5Tuple, 136
updQNamesInConsDec1, 169	w6Tuple, 136
updQNamesInFunc, 173	w7Tuple, 136
updQNamesInProg, 167	w8Tuple, 137
updQNamesInRule, 174	w9Tuple, 137
updQNamesInType, 169	waitForSocketAccept, 74, 95
updQNamesInTypeExpr, 171	wCheckBool, 136
updRule, 173	wCheckMaybe, 138
updRuleArgs, 173	wConstant, 135
updRuleBody, 173	wEither, 138
updRuleExtDecl, 173	where, 15
updTCons, 170	wHidden, 135
updTVars, 170	wHList, 137
updType, 168	$\mathtt{Widget}, 43$
updTypeConsDecls, 168	WidgetRef, 49
updTypeds, 176	wInt, 135
updTypeName, 168	withCondition, 134
updTypeParams, 168	withError, 134
updTypeSynonym, 169	${\tt withRendering},134$
updTypeVisibility, 168	wJoinTuple, 137
updVars, 176	wList, 137
urlencoded2string, 128	wListWithHeadings, 137
	$\mathtt{wMatrix},137$
v, 11	$ exttt{wMaybe},138$
validDate, 98	wMultiCheckSelect, 136
valueOf, 90	$\mathtt{wPair},136$
Values, 89	wRadioBool, 136
values2list, 92	t wRadioMaybe,138
ValueSequence, 92	${\tt wRadioSelect},136$
variables	wRequiredString, 135
singleton, 6	${\tt wRequiredStringSize},135$
VarIndex, 159	writeAbstractCurryFile, 154

```
writeAssertResult, 35
writeCSVFile, 38
writeFCY, 166
writeGlobal, 42
writeIORef, 61
writeQTermFile, 88
writeQTermListFile, 88
writeXmlFile, 140
writeXmlFileWithParams, 140
wSelect, 135
wSelectBool, 135
wSelectInt, 135
wString, 135
wStringSize, 135
wTextArea, 135
WTree, 134
wTree, 138
wTriple, 136
wui2html, 138
WuiHandler, 134
wuiHandler2button, 134
wuiInForm, 138
WuiSpec, 134
wuiWithErrorForm, 139
XAttrConv, 142
XElemConv, 141
xm1, 140
xml2FlatCurry, 180
XmlDocParams, 140
XmlExp, 139
xmlFile2FlatCurry, 180
xmlRead, 142
XmlReads, 141
xmlReads, 142
xmlShow, 142
XmlShows, 141
xmlShows, 142
XOptConv, 142
XPrimConv, 142
XRepConv, 142
xtxt, 140
```